

1255 Imperial Avenue, #1000 San Diego, CA 92101-7490 619.231.1466 FAX 619.234.3407

# **Agenda**

### MEETING OF THE SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM **EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE**

November 2, 2017

Immediately Following the Audit Oversight Committee Meeting

James R. Mills Building Executive Conference Room, 10th Floor 1255 Imperial Avenue, San Diego

To request an agenda in an alternative format or to request accommodations to facilitate meeting participation, please call the Clerk of the Board at least two working days prior to the meeting. Assistive Listening Devices (ALDs) are available from the Clerk of the Board/Assistant Clerk of the Board prior to the meeting and are to be returned at the end of the meeting.

> **ACTION** RECOMMENDED

- **ROLL CALL** A.
- B. APPROVAL OF MINUTES - October 12, 2017

Approve

- C. COMMITTEE DISCUSSION ITEMS
  - 1. Fiscal Year 2017 Final Budget Comparison (Mike Thompson) Action would receive the MTS operations budget status report for Fiscal Year 2017 and forward a recommendation to the MTS Board of Directors to approve staff recommendations to program the excess revenues less expenses.

Possible Action

AB 805 Implementation and Process for Electing Chairperson (Karen 2. Landers)

Possible Action

Action would forward a recommendation to the MTS Board of Directors to: (1) Approve revisions to Board Policy No. 22, "Rules of Procedures for the San Diego Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) Board of Directors"; (2) Approve revisions to Board Policy No. 27, "Weighted Vote Procedure"; (3) Approve revisions to Board Policy No. 52, "Procurement of Goods and Services"; and (4) Direct staff as to the timeline and process to elect a new Chairperson for the 2018-2019 term.

D. REVIEW OF DRAFT November 9, 2017 BOARD AGENDA











E. REVIEW OF SANDAG TRANSPORTATION COMMITTEE AGENDA
Review of SANDAG Transportation Committee Agenda and discussion regarding any items pertaining to MTS, San Diego Transit Corporation, or San Diego Trolley, Inc. Relevant excerpts will be provided during the meeting.

Possible Action

- F. COMMITTEE MEMBER COMMUNICATIONS AND OTHER BUSINESS
- G. PUBLIC COMMENTS
- H. NEXT MEETING DATE: December 7, 2017
- I. ADJOURNMENT

### DRAFT

# MEETING OF THE SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE 1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000 San Diego, CA 92101

October 12, 2017

### **MINUTES**

### A. ROLL CALL

Vice Chair Roberts called the Executive Committee meeting to order at 9:05 a.m. A roll call sheet listing Executive Committee member attendance is attached.

#### B. APPROVAL OF MINUTES

Ms. Cole moved for approval of the minutes of the September 14, 2017, MTS Executive Committee meeting. Mr. McClellan seconded the motion, and the vote was 3 to 0 in favor with Mr. Mathis and Ms. Cole absent.

### C. COMMITTEE DISCUSSION ITEMS

### 1. <u>San Diego Metropolitan Transit System Green Line Naming Rights (Paul Jablonski)</u>

Paul Jablonski, Chief Executive Officer, provided a presentation regarding the Green Line Naming Rights proposal. He stated that at its last meeting, the Executive Committee directed staff to go back to Sycuan to renegotiate some points of the agreement. The issues the Executive Committee asked staff to address included the value of naming rights signage along the freeway and having mutual authority to cancel the contract after ten years. Mr. Jablonski stated that he had discussions with Sycuan and said they were not receptive to the recommendation of paying more for freeway signage. Mr. Jablonski stated that he proposed, as a compromise, Sycuan giving back non-Native American casino advertising in San Diego and Las Vegas, which would bring MTS additional revenue. Based on this agreement, MTS would receive a net deal of approximately \$500,000 per year. Sycuan agreed to the proposal as well as including mutual cancellation rights after ten years.

The Executive Committee agreed that they accept the renegotiated terms of the agreement.

### Action Taken

Mr. McClellan moved to forward a recommendation to the MTS Board of Directors to authorize the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to execute an agreement with the Sycuan Casino for the exclusive naming rights of the Green Line. Ms. Cole seconded the motion, and the vote was 3 to 0 in favor with Mr. Mathis and Ms. Rios absent.

D. REVIEW OF DRAFT October 19, 2017 BOARD AGENDA

### Recommended Consent Items

- 6. Adoption of the 2018 San Diego Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) Executive Committee and Board of Directors Meeting Schedule

  Action would adopt the 2018 Executive Committee and Board of Directors meeting schedule.
- 7. Investment Report August 2017
- 8. <u>Unallocated Transportation Development Act (TDA) Funds for Transit-Related Projects</u>
  Action would approve the use of \$171,285.69 in unallocated TDA funds currently held by the County of San Diego for transit-related expenses for the City of El Cajon.
- 9. <u>U2 Light Rail Vehicle Disposal Services Contract Award</u>
  Action would authorize the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to execute MTS Doc. No. L1371.0-17 with EKCO Metals Corp. for the purchase of Disposal Services for the U2 Light Rail Vehicles (LRV).
- 10. Green Line Trolley Stations Improvement Construction Management Services Work Order

  Agreement

  Action would out her in a the Chief Fuer with a Office of (CFO) to support a World Order No.

Action would authorize the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to execute Work Order No. WOA2021-CM01 to MTS Doc. No. G2021.0-17 with DHS Consulting, Inc. (DHS) for the Green Line Trolley Stations Improvement Construction Management Services.

- 11. <u>Purchase New Shelters Green Line Trolley Stations Contract Award</u>
  Action would authorize the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to execute MTS Doc. No. L1404.0-18 with Next Stage Engineering for the purchase of Station Shelters for the Green Line.
- 12. Pyramid Building Sewer Line Replacement Ratify Work Order Under a Job Order Contract
  Action would ratify the action taken by the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) approving Work Order
  No. MTSJOC7504-40, under MTS Doc. No. PWL204.0-16 with ABC Construction, Inc. for the
  sewer line replacement project at the MTS Pyramid Building located at 1695 Main Street and
  authorizing an additional project contingency of \$25,000 for unforeseen conditions.

#### DRAFT BOARD AGENDA - COMMENTS

Sharon Cooney, Chief of Staff, noted that the draft Board agenda includes an item on Zero Emission Buses (ZEBs). She stated that a staff member from the California Air Resources Board (CARB) and the Center for Transportation and the Environment will be at the meeting to present and provide comments. Mr. Jablonski stated that staff will propose that MTS conduct a ZEB pilot. He stated that MTS needs to begin becoming familiar with the technology, because CARB is moving forward on implementing the ZEB mandate. He said that some of the funding may be available from various grants, Cap and Trade money, Hybrid and Zero Emission Truck and Bus Voucher Incentive Project (HVIP) funds, Low or No Emission Bus Program funds, and VW settlement money.

Ms. Cole asked how many buses would be used in the pilot. Mr. Jablonski stated that staff is looking at anywhere from five to ten buses for the ZEB pilot. He stated that a consultant will help determine the best routes and plan going forward to monitor the results of the ZEB pilot.

Executive Committee Meeting – DRAFT MINUTES October 12, 2017 Page 3 of 3

### E. REVIEW OF SANDAG TRANSPORTATION COMMITTEE AGENDA

There was no SANDAG Transportation Committee agenda discussion.

### F. COMMITTEE MEMBER COMMUNICATIONS AND OTHER BUSINESS

There was no Committee Member Communications and Other Business discussion.

### G. PUBLIC COMMENTS

*Margot Tanguay* – Ms. Tanguay commented on a video that was previously released called Who Killed the Electric Car. She said that the video contains a lot of emotional testimony from people.

### H. NEXT MEETING DATE

The next Executive Committee meeting is scheduled for November 2, 2017, at 9:00 a.m. in the Executive Committee Conference Room.

### I. ADJOURNMENT

Chairman Mathis adjourned the meeting at 9:43 a.m.

Chairman

Attachment: Roll Call Sheet

# **EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE**SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM

### ROLL CALL

MEETING OF (DA	ATE) <u>C</u>	October 12, 2017		CALL TO ORDER (TIME)	9:05 a.m.					
RECESS				RECONVENE						
CLOSED SESSIC	N			RECONVENE						
				ADJOURN 9:43 a.m.						
BOARD MEMBE	:R	(Altern	ate)	PRESENT (TIME ARRIVED)	ABSENT (TIME LEFT)					
COLE	$\boxtimes$	(Gomez)		9:05 a.m.	9:43 a.m.					
MATHIS										
MCCLELLAN	$\boxtimes$	(McWhirter)		9:05 a.m.	9:43 a.m.					
RIOS		(Salas)								
ROBERTS	$\boxtimes$	(Cox)		9:05 a.m.	9:43 a.m.					
Transportation C	committe	e Rep Slot (Mathis	s)	The state of the s						
SIGNED BY THE CLERK OF THE BOARD: Julia luer										
CONFIRMED BY	THE GE	NERAL COUNSE	L: bell	1 Opol						



1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000 San Diego, CA 92101-7490 (619) 231-1466 • FAX (619) 234-3407

# Agenda Item No. C1

# MEETING OF THE SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

November 2, 2017

SUBJECT:

FISCAL YEAR 2017 FINAL BUDGET COMPARISON (MIKE THOMPSON)

### **RECOMMENDATION:**

That the Executive Committee receive the MTS operations budget status report for Fiscal Year 2017 and forward a recommendation to the MTS Board of Directors to approve staff recommendations to program the excess revenues less expenses.

### **Budget Impact**

Final FY17 results show revenues exceeding expenses by \$3.5 million. Staff recommends the \$2.0 million of one time reserve funding used to balance the FY17 Operating Budget be returned to the contingency reserve balance, and the additional \$1.5 million to fund projects within the Capital Improvement Program (CIP).

#### **DISCUSSION:**

With the completion of the fiscal year 2017 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR), the fiscal year 2017 budget can be reviewed with audited numbers. Attachment A-1 combines the operations, administration and other activities results for FY17. Attachment A-2 details the FY17 combined operations results and Attachments A-3 to A-7 present budget comparisons for each MTS operation. Attachment A-8 details budget comparisons for MTS Administration, and A-9 provides FY17 results for MTS's other activities (Taxicab/San Diego and Arizona Eastern Railway Company). Attachment A-10 details subsidy revenue and other non-operating revenue and expenses. Attachment A-11 details MTS's contingency reserve balance. Attachment A-12 details the balances of all reserve accounts.

#### MTS OPERATING RESULTS

As indicated within Attachment A-1, the FY17 net-operating income totaled a favorable variance of \$373,000 (0.2%). These factors include favorable variances in other



revenue, outside services, materials and supplies, energy, risk management, and vehicle/facility leases; offset by unfavorable variances in passenger revenue, personnel costs, and administrative (G&A) costs.

Non-operating net subsidy for FY17 was favorable to budget by \$3,141,000 (2.0%), primarily due to favorable variances within Medi-Cal reimbursement and TransNet operating revenues.

In total, revenues exceeded expenses by \$3.5 million for FY17.

### MTS COMBINED RESULTS

Operating Revenues. The fiscal year combined operating revenues for FY17 were \$108,576,000 compared to the fiscal year budget of \$109,334,000, representing a \$758,000 (-0.7%) unfavorable variance. Passenger fare revenue was unfavorable to budget by \$1,594,000 (-1.7%), and other operating revenue was favorable to budget by \$836,000 (5.8%). As compared to fiscal year 2016, total combined operating revenues decreased by \$5.1 million or 4.5%. Other operating revenue includes \$1,082,175 in proceeds from the sale of 14,100 energy credits at a price of \$76.75 per credit; these credits are part of the state of California's Low Carbon Fuel Standard program.

<u>Expenses.</u> The fiscal year combined expenses through June 2017 were \$268,640,000 compared to the budget of \$269,771,000, resulting in a \$1,132,000 (0.4%) favorable variance.

<u>Personnel Costs</u>. Fiscal year personnel-related costs totaled \$127,134,000 compared to a budgetary figure of \$125,641,000, producing an unfavorable variance of \$1,494,000 (-1.2%) primarily due to unfavorable variances in wages.

Outside Services and Purchased Transportation. Total outside services for the fiscal year totaled \$94,605,000 compared to a budget of \$96,413,000, resulting in a favorable variance of \$1,808,000 (1.9%) primarily due to favorable variances in purchased transportation.

<u>Materials and Supplies</u>. Total materials and supplies expenses were \$10,750,000 compared to a budgetary figure of \$10,903,000, resulting in a favorable expense variance of \$153,000 (1.4%).

<u>Energy</u>. Total energy costs were \$26,538,000 compared to the budget of \$27,392,000, resulting in a favorable variance of \$853,000 (3.1%). The favorable variance is due to lower than expected electricity expenses for Rail Operations and favorable commodity prices for CNG, gas and diesel.

Risk Management. Total expenses for risk management were \$3,922,000 compared to the budget of \$4,114,000, resulting in a favorable variance totaling \$191,000 (4.7%). The favorable variance is due to lower than expected liability payouts.

<u>General and Administrative</u>. The G&A costs, including vehicle and facilities leases, were \$381,000 (-7.2%) unfavorable to budget, totaling \$5,691,000, compared to a budget of \$5,310,000.

### Subsidy Revenue and Other Non-operating Revenue and Expenses

Attachment A-10 details subsidy revenue and other non-operating revenue and expenses. Subsidy and non-operating revenues for FY17 were \$163,579,000 compared to the fiscal year budget of \$160,437,000, representing favorable variance of \$3,141,000 (2.0%). This total includes \$2,000,000 of reserve revenue carried over from FY16 as a budget balancing strategy. The drivers of this favorable variance are detailed as:

- Medi-Cal revenues were favorable by \$2,277,000. Medi-Cal has been in the
  process of updating their reimbursement procedures; as a result, MTS will
  realize additional operating expense reimbursements for both FY16 and FY17
  than was previously expected.
- TransNet revenues were favorable by \$935,000, primarily due to Bus Rapid Transit operating expense reimbursements and TransNet sales tax revenue.

### Net Revenues Less Expenses

For fiscal year 2017, MTS had an excess of revenues over expenses before reserves of \$3,515,000. Staff recommends using these excess revenues in the following:

- \$2,000,000 of one time reserve funding used to balance the FY17 Operating Budget to be returned to the contingency reserve balance.
- \$1,515,000 to be programmed into the Capital Improvement Program.

#### Reserves

Attachment A-11 details MTS's contingency reserve. The ending reserve balance on June 30, 2016, was \$34,381,000. After adjusting for interest, the capital project reserve, other adjustments, and the income or loss from SD&AE and Taxicab Administration results (which are self-funded), the change for the year totals an increase of \$1,939,000. The new contingency reserve balance on June 30, 2017 thus became \$36,320,000, which equals 13.1% of the FY18 operating budget.

MTS has a number of other reserves, and the balances are listed on Attachment A-12.

/s/ Paul C. Jablonski

Paul C. Jablonski Chief Executive Officer

Key Staff Contact: Sharon Cooney, 619.557.4513, Sharon.Cooney@sdmts.com

Attachment: A. Comparison to Budget

# MTS CONSOLIDATED

# COMPARISON TO BUDGET - FISCAL YEAR 2017

	YEAR TO DATE									
	A	CTUAL	В	UDGET	VA	RIANCE	VAR. %			
Passenger Revenue	\$	93,279	\$	94,874	\$	(1,594)	-1.7%			
Other Revenue		15,296		14,460		836	5.8%			
Total Operating Revenue	\$	108,576	\$	109,334	\$	(758)	-0.7%			
Personnel costs	\$	127,134	\$	125,641	\$	(1,494)	-1.2%			
Outside services		94,605		96,413		1,808	1.9%			
Transit operations funding		-		-		-	-			
Materials and supplies		10,750		10,903		153	1.4%			
Energy		26,538		27,392		853	3.1%			
Risk management		3,922		4,114		191	4.7%			
General & administrative		4,526		4,125		(401)	-9.7%			
Vehicle/facility leases		1,165		1,185		20	1.7%			
Amortization of net pension asset		-		-		-	-			
Administrative Allocation		-		-		-	0.0%			
Depreciation				-			-			
<b>Total Operating Expenses</b>	\$	268,640	\$	269,771	\$	1,132	0.4%			
Operating income (loss)	\$	(160,064)	\$	(160,437)	\$	373	0.2%			
Total public support and nonoperating revenues		163,579		160,437		3,141	2.0%			
Income (loss) before capital contributions	\$	3,515	\$	-	\$	3,515	-			

# OPERATIONS CONSOLIDATED OPERATIONS

# COMPARISON TO BUDGET - FISCAL YEAR 2017

	YEAR TO DATE						
	A	CTUAL	В	UDGET	VARIANCE		VAR. %
Passenger Revenue	\$	93,279	\$	94,874	\$	(1,594)	-1.7%
Other Revenue		878		726		152	20.9%
Total Operating Revenue	\$	94,157	\$	95,600	\$	(1,442)	-1.5%
Personnel costs	\$	107,504	\$	106,179	\$	(1,326)	-1.2%
Outside services		78,721		80,047		1,326	1.7%
Transit operations funding		-		-		-	-
Materials and supplies		10,753		11,028		275	2.5%
Energy		25,785		26,618		834	3.1%
Risk management		3,573		3,674		101	2.7%
General & administrative		820		835		15	1.8%
Vehicle/facility leases		997		1,009		12	1.2%
Amortization of net pension asset		-		-		-	-
Administrative Allocation		26,568		26,568		-	0.0%
Depreciation							
<b>Total Operating Expenses</b>	\$	254,720	\$	255,958	\$	1,237	0.5%
Operating income (loss)	\$	(160,563)	\$	(160,358)	\$	(205)	-0.1%
Total public support and nonoperating revenues		160,716		160,358		358	0.2%
Income (loss) before capital contributions	\$	153	\$	0	\$	153	15343559.7%

# OPERATIONS TRANSIT SERVICES (SAN DIEGO TRANSIT CORPORATION)

COMPARISON TO BUDGET - FISCAL YEAR 2017

	YEAR TO DATE						
	A	CTUAL	BU	UDGET	VARIANCE		<b>VAR.</b> %
Passenger Revenue	\$	24,864	\$	24,052	\$	811	3.4%
Other Revenue		121		5		116	2326.6%
Total Operating Revenue	\$	24,985	\$	24,057	\$	928	3.9%
Personnel costs	\$	71,276	\$	70,749	\$	(527)	-0.7%
Outside services		3,044		2,468		(577)	-23.4%
Transit operations funding		-		-		-	-
Materials and supplies		4,513		4,441		(72)	-1.6%
Energy		5,836		6,051		215	3.6%
Risk management		1,952		1,830		(122)	-6.7%
General & administrative		424		416		(8)	-1.9%
Vehicle/facility leases		368		368		(0)	0.0%
Amortization of net pension asset		-		-		-	-
Administrative Allocation		8,322		8,322		-	0.0%
Depreciation		-					-
<b>Total Operating Expenses</b>	\$	95,736	\$	94,646	\$	(1,090)	-1.2%
Operating income (loss)	\$	(70,751)	\$	(70,588)	\$	(162)	-0.2%
Total public support and nonoperating revenues		71,617		70,658		960	1.4%
Income (loss) before capital contributions	\$	867	\$	69	\$	797	1150.2%

# OPERATIONS RAIL OPERATIONS (SAN DIEGO TROLLEY, INCORPORATED)

COMPARISON TO BUDGET - FISCAL YEAR 2017

	YEAR TO DATE						
	A	CTUAL	BI	BUDGET		RIANCE	VAR. %
Passenger Revenue	\$	38,968	\$	40,666	\$	(1,698)	-4.2%
Other Revenue		755		720		35	4.8%
Total Operating Revenue	\$	39,723	\$	41,386	\$	(1,663)	-4.0%
Personnel costs	\$	35,463	\$	34,740	\$	(723)	-2.1%
Outside services		4,536		5,000		464	9.3%
Transit operations funding		-		-		-	-
Materials and supplies		6,225		6,556		331	5.0%
Energy		11,878		12,443		565	4.5%
Risk management		1,606		1,828		223	12.2%
General & administrative		394		411		17	4.1%
Vehicle/facility leases		331		341		10	3.0%
Amortization of net pension asset		-		-		-	-
Administrative Allocation		16,348		16,348		-	0.0%
Depreciation		-					-
<b>Total Operating Expenses</b>	\$	76,779	\$	77,666	\$	887	<b>1.1</b> %
Operating income (loss)	\$	(37,056)	\$	(36,280)	\$	(776)	-2.1%
Total public support and nonoperating revenues		36,341		36,341		-	0.0%
Income (loss) before capital contributions	\$	(716)	\$	61	\$	(776)	-1275.9%

# OPERATIONS MULTIMODAL OPERATIONS (FIXED ROUTE)

# **COMPARISON TO BUDGET - FISCAL YEAR 2017**

	YEAR TO DATE						
	A	CTUAL	BU	UDGET	VAR	IANCE	VAR. %
Passenger Revenue	\$	26,569	\$	26,920	\$	(351)	-1.3%
Other Revenue		2		1		1	92.7%
Total Operating Revenue	\$	26,571	\$	26,921	\$	(350)	-1.3%
Personnel costs	\$	421	\$	331	\$	(89)	-26.9%
Outside services		53,917		54,896		979	1.8%
Transit operations funding		-		-		-	-
Materials and supplies		14		31		16	53.2%
Energy		5,999		5,758		(241)	-4.2%
Risk management		-		-		-	-
General & administrative		(1)		3		5	132.9%
Vehicle/facility leases		18		20		2	9.4%
Amortization of net pension asset		-		-		-	-
Administrative Allocation		1,312		1,312		-	0.0%
Depreciation		-					-
<b>Total Operating Expenses</b>	\$	61,680	\$	62,350	\$	671	1.1%
Operating income (loss)	\$	(35,108)	\$	(35,429)	\$	321	0.9%
Total public support and nonoperating revenues		35,111		35,261		(150)	-0.4%
Income (loss) before capital contributions	\$	2	\$	(168)	\$	170	-101.4%

# SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM OPERATIONS MULTIMODAL OPERATIONS (PARATRANSIT) COMPARISON TO BUDGET - FISCAL YEAR 2017 JUNE 30, 2017 (in \$000's)

	YEAR TO DATE						
	A	CTUAL	В	UDGET	VAR	RIANCE	VAR. %
Passenger Revenue	\$	2,878	\$	3,235	\$	(357)	-11.0%
Other Revenue							
<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>	\$	2,878	\$	3,235	\$	(357)	-11.0%
Personnel costs	\$	152	\$	166	\$	13	8.1%
Outside services		16,952		17,318		365	2.1%
Transit operations funding		-		-		-	-
Materials and supplies		-		-		-	-
Energy		2,072		2,367		295	12.5%
Risk management		15		15		-	0.0%
General & administrative		4		5		2	29.4%
Vehicle/facility leases		280		280		0	0.0%
Amortization of net pension asset		-		-		-	-
Administrative Allocation		587		587		-	0.0%
Depreciation		-		-		-	
<b>Total Operating Expenses</b>	\$	20,062	\$	20,737	\$	675	3.3%
Operating income (loss)	\$	(17,184)	\$	(17,502)	\$	318	1.8%
Total public support and nonoperating revenues		17,184		17,540		(356)	-2.0%
Income (loss) before capital contributions	\$	0	\$	38	\$	(38)	-99.5%

# OPERATIONS CORONADO FERRY

# COMPARISON TO BUDGET - FISCAL YEAR 2017 JUNE 30, 2017

(in \$000's)

	YEAR TO DATE						
	<b>AC</b>	TUAL	BU	DGET	VAR	IANCE	VAR. %
Passenger Revenue	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-
Other Revenue							<u>-</u>
Total Operating Revenue	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-
Personnel costs	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-
Outside services		207		207		-	0.0%
Transit operations funding		-		-		-	-
Materials and supplies		-		-		-	-
Energy		-		-		-	-
Risk management		-		-		-	-
General & administrative		-		-		-	-
Vehicle/facility leases		-		-		-	-
Amortization of net pension asset		-		-		-	-
Administrative Allocation		-		-		-	-
Depreciation							
<b>Total Operating Expenses</b>	\$	207	\$	207	\$	-	0.0%
Operating income (loss)	\$	(207)	\$	(207)	\$	-	0.0%
Total public support and nonoperating revenues		207		207		-	0.0%
Income (loss) before capital contributions	\$		\$		\$		-

# ADMINISTRATION CONSOLIDATED

# COMPARISON TO BUDGET - FISCAL YEAR 2017 JUNE 30, 2017 (in \$000's)

				YEAR T	O DA	TE	
	A	CTUAL	в	UDGET	VARIANCE		<b>VAR.</b> %
Passenger Revenue	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-
Other Revenue		13,510		12,754		756	5.9%
<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>	\$	13,510	\$	12,754	\$	756	5.9%
Personnel costs	\$	18,711	\$	18,478	\$	(232)	-1.3%
Outside services		15,676		16,033		358	2.2%
Transit operations funding		-		-		-	-
Materials and supplies		(5)		(132)		(127)	96.2%
Energy		746		760		14	1.9%
Risk management		328		394		66	16.7%
General & administrative		3,510		3,166		(344)	-10.9%
Vehicle/facility leases		145		150		5	3.4%
Amortization of net pension asset		-		-		-	-
Administrative Allocation		(26,695)		(26,695)		-	0.0%
Depreciation		-					
<b>Total Operating Expenses</b>	\$	12,415	\$	12,154	\$	(261)	-2.1%
Operating income (loss)	\$	1,095	\$	600	\$	495	-82.6%
Total public support and nonoperating revenues		2,266		(600)		2,866	-478.0%
Income (loss) before capital contributions	\$	3,361	\$	(0)	\$	3,361	########

# SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM OTHER ACTIVITIES CONSOLIDATED

# COMPARISON TO BUDGET - FISCAL YEAR 2017 JUNE 30, 2017

(in \$000's)

	YEAR TO DATE						
	AC	TUAL	BU	DGET	VAR	IANCE	<b>VAR.</b> %
Passenger Revenue	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-
Other Revenue		908		980		(72)	-7.3%
Total Operating Revenue	\$	908	\$	980	\$	(72)	-7.3%
Personnel costs	\$	920	\$	984	\$	64	6.5%
Outside services		208		333		125	37.4%
Transit operations funding		-		-		-	-
Materials and supplies		2		7		5	71.4%
Energy		8		13		5	38.7%
Risk management		21		46		25	54.2%
General & administrative		195		123		(72)	-58.2%
Vehicle/facility leases		23		26		3	11.8%
Amortization of net pension asset		-		-		-	-
Administrative Allocation		127		127		-	0.0%
Depreciation							
<b>Total Operating Expenses</b>	\$	1,504	\$	1,659	\$	155	9.3%
Operating income (loss)	\$	(596)	\$	(679)	\$	83	12.2%
Total public support and nonoperating revenues		596		679		(83)	-12.2%
Income (loss) before capital contributions	\$	-	\$		\$		-

# MTS

# COMBINED SUBSIDY AND OTHER NON-OPERATING REVENUE AND EXPENSES COMPARISON TO BUDGET - FISCAL YEAR 2017

JUNE 30, 2017

(in \$000's)

	YEAR TO DATE							
	A	CTUAL	В	UDGET	VAI	RIANCE	VAR. %	
Subsidy Revenue								
Federal Revenue	\$	56,969	\$	57,064	\$	(95)	-0.2%	
Transportation Development Act		60,103		60,030		73	0.1%	
State Transit Assistance		3,601		3,600		1	0.0%	
State Revenue - Other		3,677		1,400		2,277	162.6%	
TransNet funds		37,270		36,335		935	2.6%	
Other Local subsidies		3,063		3,034		29	1.0%	
Total Subsidy Revenue	\$	164,683	\$	161,463	\$	3,221	2.0%	
Other Non-Operating Revenue and Expense	\$		ф		<b>ሰ</b>			
Investment Earnings	Þ	- -	\$	-	\$	(02)	10.00/	
Other Non-Operating Income		596		679		(83)	-12.2%	
Other Non-Operating Expenses		(1,701)		(1,704)		4	-0.2%	
Total Other Non-Operating Revenue								
Revenue and Expense	\$	(1,105)	\$	(1,025)	\$	(79)	7.7%	
Total Subsidy and Non-Operating								
Revenue and Expense	\$	163,579	\$	160,437	\$	3,141	2.0%	

# MTS CONTINGENCY RESERVE BALANCE

JUNE 30, 2017 (in \$000's)

Balance, June 30, 2016 \$ 34,381

**Current Year Adjustments:** 

FY 2017 Income (Loss) Before Reserves 2,918

Remove Other Activities contributions to income:

SDAE 76 Taxi 520

Capital Improvement Program (1,515) Other (61)

Net Adjustments: 1,939

Balance, June 30, 2017 \$ 36,320

% of MTS Operating Expense Budget 13.1%

# MTS RESERVE BALANCES

# JUNE 30, 2017

Title	Amount	Explanation
Contingency	\$ 36,320,137	For ongoing operations, future matching of grants; target is 12.5% of operating budget per Policy 36
Capital Project Reserve	1,514,580	To hold excess revenue for the FY 2019 capital budget
Taxicab Contingency	550,133	For ongoing operations and future capital improvement needs
Insurance	2,000,000	Established for potential future liability claims, minimum \$2 million per Policy 46
Billboard San Diego	237,294	Per agreement with city, used for improvements to right of way
Billboard Chula Vista	1,587,318	Per agreement with city, used for improvements to right of way
SD&AE	1,527,382	Established from 1984 state payments for storm damage, restriced for repair/improvement of line
Land Management	0	For repair and maintenance of rental property
Total	\$ 43,736,844	



1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000 San Diego, CA 92101-7490 (619) 231-1466 • FAX (619) 234-3407

# Agenda Item No. C2

# MEETING OF THE SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

November 2, 2017

### SUBJECT:

AB 805 IMPLEMENTATION AND PROCESS FOR ELECTING THE CHAIRPERSON (KAREN LANDERS)

### **RECOMMENDATION:**

That the Executive Committee forward a recommendation to the MTS Board of Directors to:

- 1) Approve revisions to Board Policy No. 22, "Rules of Procedures for the San Diego Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) Board of Directors" (Attachment B);
- Approve revisions to Board Policy No. 27, "Weighted Vote Procedure" (Attachment C);
- 3) Approve revisions to Board Policy No. 52 "Procurement of Goods and Services" (Attachment E); and
- 4) Direct staff as to the timeline and process to elect a new Chairperson for the 2018-2019 term.

### **Budget Impact**

None.

#### DISCUSSION:

On October 11, 2017, the Governor signed AB 805 into law. Effective January 1, 2018, AB 805 makes various changes to MTS's enabling legislation (located at Public Utilities Code sections 120000, et sq.).

### The law makes four major changes at MTS:

1. Changes MTS Board membership by eliminating public chairperson position and giving 15<sup>th</sup> board seat to the City of Chula Vista. Also requires the mayor of the









- cities of San Diego and Chula Vista to be one of each city's appointed board members.
- 2. Changes MTS voting so that, after a quorum is present (at least 8 board members), only a majority of the board members present is required for the board to take action.
- 3. Adds a "skilled labor" requirement to construction contracts over \$1,000,000.
- 4. Gives MTS authority to propose a sales tax measure applicable in only MTS's jurisdiction (as opposed to region-wide).

Attachment A is a summary chart of the statutory changes made by AB 805.

### These legislative changes require MTS to take the following action:

- 1) Revise Board Policy No. 22, "Rules of Procedures for the San Diego Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) Board of Directors" to be consistent with AB 805 provisions. See Attachment B.
- 2) Revise Board Policy No. 27, "Weighted Vote Procedure" to be consistent with AB 805 provisions. See Attachment C and Attachment D.
- 3) Revise Board Policy No. 52 "Procurement of Goods and Services" to be consistent with AB 805 provisions. See Attachment E.
- 4) Decide on a timeline and process to elect a new Chairperson for the 2018-2019 term. See Attachment F.

/s/ Paul C. Jablonski

Paul C. Jablonski Chief Executive Officer

Key Staff Contact: Sharon Cooney, 619.557.4513, Sharon.Cooney@sdmts.com

Attachments: A. Summary of AB 805 Changes to MTS Enabling Legislation

- B. Redline copy of Board Policy No. 22.
- C. Redline copy of Board Policy No. 27.
- D. Weighted Vote Calculation Chart (effective 2017-2018)
- E. Redline copy of Board Policy No. 52.
- F. Summary of MTS Board Chair Election Rules and Options after AB 805

<u>Current Statute</u>	AB 805	Change(s)
120050.2. The board consists of 15 members selected as	<b>120050.2.</b> The board consists of 15 members selected as	<ul><li>Deletes public chairperson option</li><li>Deletes provision that if MTS chair is a</li></ul>
follows:  (a) One member of the County of San Diego	follows:	city/county board member, a second (15th) board member seat goes to County of San
Board of Supervisors, appointed by the board of supervisors.	(a) One member of the County of San Diego Board of Supervisors, appointed by the board of supervisors.	Diego supervisor with greatest unincorporated area in MTS jurisdiction  Adds second (15th) board member seat
(b) Four members of the City Council of the City of San Diego, one of whom may be the mayor,	(b) One member of each city council appointed	from City of Chula Vista.  • Adds requirement that 1 of the City of San
appointed by the city council.  (c) One member of each city council appointed individually by the City Councils of the Cities of	individually by the city councils of the Cities of Coronado, El Cajon, Imperial Beach, La Mesa, Lemon Grove, National City, Poway, and Santee.	<ul> <li>Diego members must be the mayor.</li> <li>Adds requirement that 1 of the City of Chula Vista members must be the mayor.</li> </ul>
Chula Vista, Coronado, El Cajon, Imperial Beach, La Mesa, Lemon Grove, National City, Poway, and Santee.	(c) Four members of the City Council of the City of San Diego, one of whom shall be the mayor,	<ul> <li>Changes chairperson standard term to 2 years (instead of 4 years).</li> <li>Keeps 2/3 vote requirement for</li> </ul>
(d) One person, a resident of San Diego County, elected by a two-thirds vote of the board, a quorum being present, who shall serve	and two members of the City Council of the City of Chula Vista, one of whom shall be the mayor, each appointed by their respective city	chairperson.
as chairperson of the board. The chairperson shall serve for a term of four years, except that	council.	
he or she is subject to removal at any time by a two-thirds vote of the board, a quorum being present. If the person elected chairperson is	(d) The chairperson of the board shall be selected by a two-thirds vote of the board, a	
also a member of the board, the appointing power may not fill the vacancy created by the	quorum being present. The chairperson shall serve for a term of two years, except that he or she is subject to removal at any time by a two-	
election of that member as chairperson as long as that member remains chairperson and, if	thirds vote of the board, a quorum being present.	
removed as chairperson, that person shall resume the position on the board he or she		
vacated upon election as chairperson. Section 120102.5 does not apply to any vote taken under this subdivision. Further, in the event that		

Current Statute	AB 805	Change(s)
the chairperson is elected from the membership of the board, the County of San Diego shall then have two members appointed by the board of supervisors and the board membership shall remain at 15. In the event the subsequently elected chairperson is not a member, the membership on the board of the second appointee of the County of San Diego shall be suspended and the board membership shall remain at 15.		
120050.5. Any person who is a member of the board may be appointed by his or her appointing authority to continue to serve as a member of the board after the termination of his or her term of office for a period not to exceed four years after the date of termination of his or her term of elected office.	Repealed	Only current board members may serve on MTS board; if board member no longer holds elected office connected to MTS board seat, the seat would be vacant (or held by the appointed alternate) until the appointing agency appoints a replacement.
120051.1. The member of the board of supervisors appointed pursuant to subdivision (d) of Section 120050.2 shall represent the supervisorial district with the greatest percentage of its area within the unincorporated area of the County of San Diego under the jurisdiction of the transit development board as defined in Section 120054.	Repealed	Removes requirement that if an MTS board member is the Chair (instead of public member), the second (15th) MTS board member from County of San Diego be from a specified supervisorial district.  Note: AB 805 eliminated option for County to get 15th board member seat and gave it to City of Chula Vista.

<u>Current Statute</u>	AB 805	<u>Change(s)</u>
120051.6. The alternate members of the board shall be appointed as follows:	120051.6. The alternate members of the board shall be appointed as follows:	Deletes language regarding Board's option to appoint an alternate for a public chairperson. ( <i>Public Chair option deleted</i> )
<ul> <li>(a) The County of San Diego Board of Supervisors shall appoint any other county supervisor who qualifies for appointment pursuant to Section 120051 to serve as an alternate member of the transit development board.</li> <li>(b) The City Council of the City of San Diego shall appoint a member of the city council not already appointed pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 120050.2 to serve as an alternate member of the transit development board for each of the members appointed by the city council to the transit development board.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(a) The County of San Diego Board of Supervisors shall appoint a county supervisor, not already appointed under Section 120051, who represents one of the two supervisorial districts with the greatest percentage of its area within the incorporated area of the County of San Diego within the area under the jurisdiction of the transit development board as defined in Section 120054, to serve as an alternate member of the transit development board.</li> <li>(b) The city councils of the cities specified in subdivision (b) or (c) of Section 120050.2 shall</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>by AB 805)</li> <li>Deletes language regarding County appointing an alternate for second County board member if no public Chair. (Second County board seat option deleted by AB 805)</li> </ul>
(c) The city councils specified in subdivision (c) of Section 120050.2 shall each individually appoint a member of their respective city councils not already appointed pursuant to that subdivision to serve as an alternate member of the transit development board.	each individually appoint a member of their respective city councils not already appointed pursuant to subdivision (b) or (c) of Section 120050.2 to serve as an alternate member of the transit development board for each member of the city on the board.	
(d) At its discretion, a city council or the county board of supervisors may appoint a second alternate member, in the same manner as members are appointed, to serve on the board in the event that neither a member nor the alternate member is able to attend a meeting of the board.	(c) At its discretion, a city council or the county board of supervisors may appoint a second alternate member, in the same manner as first alternates are appointed, to serve on the board in the event that neither a member nor the alternate member is able to attend a meeting of the board.	
(e) An alternate member and second alternate		

Current Statute	AB 805	Change(s)
member shall be subject to the same restrictions and shall have the same powers, when serving on the board, as a member.	(d) An alternate member and second alternate member shall be subject to the same restrictions and shall have the same powers,	
(f) If the board elects a person other than a member of the board to serve as chairperson, the board may, upon a two-thirds vote, a quorum being present, appoint a San Diego County resident as an alternate member of the board for that person elected chairperson. If the board elects a person who is a member of the board to serve as chairperson, the County of San Diego shall appoint an alternate supervisor for the supervisor appointed pursuant to subdivision (d) of Section 120050.2.	when serving on the board, as a member.	
120102.5.  (a) A majority of the members of the board constitutes a quorum for the transaction of business. All official acts of the board require the affirmative vote of the majority of the members of the board. However, after a vote of the members is taken, a weighted vote may be called by any two members, at least one of whom is not a City of San Diego representative.	120102.5.  (a) A majority of the members of the board constitutes a quorum for the transaction of business. All official acts of the board require the affirmative vote of the majority of the members of the board present. However, after a vote of the members is taken, a weighted vote may be called by the members of any two jurisdictions.	<ul> <li>Deletes requirement that all Board action be with at least 8 votes, except under weighted voting. Would allow passage of items with only 5 votes if only 8 or 9 members present, 6 votes if only 10 or 11 members present, and 7 votes if only 12 or 13 members present.</li> <li>Deletes 1 weighted vote previously</li> </ul>
(b) In the case of a weighted vote, each of the four representatives of the City of San Diego shall exercise 12 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> weighted votes, for a total of 50 votes. The County of San Diego and each city, other than the City of San Diego, shall, in total, exercise 49 weighted votes to be apportioned annually by population. The	(b) In the case of a weighted vote, the County of San Diego and each city shall, in total, exercise 100 votes to be apportioned annually based on population, except in the case of the City of San Diego. Each of the four representatives of the City of San Diego shall	<ul> <li>assigned to public Chairperson</li> <li>Keeps 50 votes split evenly between City of San Diego board members</li> <li>Divides remaining 50 votes amongst County and remaining cities by population (previously divided 49 votes between them)</li> <li>Based on current population data, results in</li> </ul>

Current Statute	AB 805	Change(s)
chairperson, if not chosen from the membership of the board, shall exercise one weighted vote.  (c) Approval under the weighted vote procedure requires the vote of the representatives of not less than three jurisdictions representing not less than 51 percent of the total weighted vote to supersede the original action of the board.  (d) The weighted vote procedure shall not be used on any matter of purely intracity local service, unless it is the desire of the affected city or jurisdiction.  (e) The weighted vote procedure shall not be used for purposes of subdivision (c) of Section 120265.  (f) For purposes of subdivision (c), the population of the County of San Diego is the population in the unincorporated area of the county within the area of jurisdiction of the transit development board.  (g) The board shall adopt a policy and procedure to implement this section.	exercise 12 ½ weighted votes, for a total of 50 votes. The representatives for the City of Chula Vista shall split the votes allocated to that city evenly among its representatives.  (c) Approval under the weighted vote procedure requires the vote of the representatives of not less than three jurisdictions representing not less than 51 percent of the total weighted vote to supersede the original action of the board.  (d) When a weighted vote is taken on any item that requires more than a majority vote of the board, it shall also require the supermajority percentage of the weighted vote.  (e) For purposes of subdivision (b), the population of the County of San Diego is the population in the unincorporated area of the county within the area of jurisdiction of the transit development board pursuant to Section 120054.  (f) The board shall adopt a policy and procedure to implement this section.	net gain of 1 vote for City of Chula Vista; all other cities/county vote count remains the same  • Splits City of Chula Vista votes evenly between two board members  • Adds requirement that when a weighted vote is taken on an item that requires a supermajority of the board to approve, then the weighted vote percentage must match the supermajority percentage  • Deletes limitation on using weighted vote for purely intracity local service issue, unless the affected city approves  • Deletes limitation and reference to Section 120265, which was deleted in 2002.
New Section	120221.5. The board shall not enter into a construction contract over one million dollars (\$1,000,000) with any entity unless the entity provides to the board an enforceable commitment that the entity and its subcontractors at every tier will	<ul> <li>Adds labor-related requirements for construction projects over \$1M.</li> <li>Waives requirements if applicable project labor agreement is in effect.</li> </ul>

use a skilled and trained workforce to perform all work on the project or a contract that falls within an apprenticeship occupation in the building and construction trades in accordance with Chapter 2.9 (commencing with Section 2600) of Part 1 of Division 2 of the Public Contract Code.  (a) This subdivision shall not apply if any of the following requirements are met:  (1) The board has entered into a project labor agreement that will bind all contractors and subcontractors performing work on the project or the board has contracted to use a skilled and trained workforce and the entity has agreed to be bound by that project labor agreement.  (2) The project or contract is being performed under the extension or renewal of a project labor agreement that was entered into by the board before January 1, 2017.  (3) The entity has entered into a project labor agreement that will bind the entity and all its subcontractors at every tier performing the project or the entity has contracted to use a skilled and trained workforce.	<u>Current Statute</u>	AB 805	Change(s)
labor agreement" has the same meaning as defined in paragraph (1) of subdivision (b) of Section 2500 of the Public Contract Code.		use a skilled and trained workforce to perform all work on the project or a contract that falls within an apprenticeship occupation in the building and construction trades in accordance with Chapter 2.9 (commencing with Section 2600) of Part 1 of Division 2 of the Public Contract Code.  (a) This subdivision shall not apply if any of the following requirements are met:  (1) The board has entered into a project labor agreement that will bind all contractors and subcontractors performing work on the project or the board has contracted to use a skilled and trained workforce and the entity has agreed to be bound by that project labor agreement.  (2) The project or contract is being performed under the extension or renewal of a project labor agreement that was entered into by the board before January 1, 2017.  (3) The entity has entered into a project labor agreement that will bind the entity and all its subcontractors at every tier performing the project or the entity has contracted to use a skilled and trained workforce.  (b) For purposes of subdivision (a), "project labor agreement" has the same meaning as defined in paragraph (1) of subdivision (b) of	

Article & Code sections  Article 11. Transactions and Use Tax 120480. (a) A retail transactions and use tax ordinance applicable in the incorporated and unincorporated territory within the area of the board pursuant to Section 120054 shall be imposed by the board in accordance with Section 120485 and Part 1.6 (commencing with Section 120485 and Part 1.6 (commencing with Section 7251) of Division 2 of the Revenue and Taxation Code, and Section 2 of Article XIII C of the California Constitution. The tax ordinance shall take effect at the close of the polls on the day of election at which the proposition is adopted. The initial collection of the transactions and use tax shall take place in accordance with Section 120483.  (b) If, at any time, the voters do not approve the imposition of the transactions and use tax, this chapter remains in full force and effect. The board may, at any time thereafter, submit the same, or a different, measure to the voters in accordance with this chapter.  120481. (a) The board, in the ordinance, shall state the nature of the tax to be imposed, the tax rate or the maximum tax rate, the purposes for which the revenue derived from the tax will be used, and may set a term during which the
tax will be imposed. The purposes for which the tax revenues may be used shall be limited to

Current Statute	AB 805	Change(s)
	board, including the administration of this division and legal actions related thereto. These purposes include expenditures for the planning, environmental reviews, engineering and design costs, and related right-of-way acquisition. The ordinance shall contain an expenditure plan that shall include the allocation of revenues for the purposes authorized by this section.	
	(b) As used in this section, "public transit purposes" includes the public transit responsibilities under the jurisdiction of the board as well as any repair, redesign, or ongoing maintenance of a right-of-way upon which transit is intended to travel, or any bikeway, bicycle path, sidewalk, trail, pedestrian access, or pedestrian accessway.	
	<ul><li>120482. (a) The county shall conduct an election called by the board pursuant to Section 120480.</li><li>(b) The election shall be called and conducted in the same manner as provided by law for the conduct of elections by a county.</li></ul>	
	120483. (a) Any transactions and use tax ordinance adopted pursuant to this article shall be operative on the first day of the first calendar quarter commencing more than 150 days after adoption of the ordinance.	
	(b) (1) Prior to the operative date of the	

Current Statute	AB 805	Change(s)
	ordinance, the board shall contract with the	
	California Department of Tax and Fee	
	Administration to perform all functions incident	
	to the administration and operation of the	
	ordinance. The costs to be covered by the	
	contract may also include services of the types	
	described in Section 7272 of the Revenue and	
	Taxation Code for preparatory work up to the	
	operative date of the ordinance. Any disputes	
	as to the amount of the costs shall be resolved	
	in the same manner as provided in that section.	
	(2) Notwithstanding Section 7272 of the	
	Revenue and Taxation Code, the maximum	
	amount of preparatory costs incurred may	
	exceed those costs as described in paragraph	
	(1), if the increased amount reflects necessary	
	preparatory costs.	
	(c) Within 45 days from the date the ordinance	
	is approved by the voters, the board shall	
	provide the California Department of Tax and	
	Fee Administration with a complete alphabetical	
	list of all streets within the affected	
	unincorporated area under the jurisdiction of	
	the board pursuant to Section 120054, which	
	shall include beginning and ending street	
	numbers, and shall maintain that list on its	
	Internet Web site. The board shall also provide	
	a legal description and a map or plat, that both	
	describe the boundaries of the applicable	
	unincorporated territory within the area of the	

Current Statute	AB 805	Change(s)
	board pursuant to Section 120054.	
	120484. The revenues from the taxes imposed pursuant to this article may be allocated by the board for public transit purposes consistent with the applicable regional transportation improvement program and the applicable regional transportation plan.	
	120485. The board, subject to the approval of the voters, may impose a maximum tax rate of one-half of 1 percent under this article and Part 1.6 (commencing with Section 7251) of Division 2 of the Revenue and Taxation Code. The board shall not levy the tax at a rate other than one-half or one-fourth of 1 percent unless specifically authorized by the Legislature.	
	120486. The board, as part of the ballot proposition to approve the imposition of a retail transactions and use tax, may seek authorization to issue bonds payable from the proceeds of the tax.	
	120487. Any action or proceeding wherein the validity of the adoption of the retail transactions and use tax ordinance provided for in this article or the issuance of any bonds thereunder or any of the proceedings in relation thereto is contested, questioned, or denied, shall be commenced within six months from the date of the election at which the ordinance is approved;	

<u>Current Statute</u>	AB 805	Change(s)
	otherwise, the bonds and all proceedings in relation thereto, including the adoption and approval of the ordinance, shall be held to be valid and in every respect legal and incontestable.	
	<b>120488.</b> The board has no power to impose any tax other than the transactions and use tax imposed upon approval of the voters in accordance with this article.	

# Policies and Procedures No. 22

**Board Approval:** 11/<del>10</del>9/<del>16</del>17

SUBJECT:

RULES OF PROCEDURE FOR THE SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM (MTS) BOARD OF DIRECTORS

PURPOSE:

To define and clarify Board Rules of Procedure and incorporate them in Board Policy.

#### **BACKGROUND:**

In 1977, the Board adopted Rules of Procedure by resolution and from time to time amendments have been adopted. The Rules shall be contained in Board Policy for ease of reference and periodic updating. The Board is established and governed by the Mills-Deddeh Transit Development Act, set forth in the Sections 120000 through 120702 of the California Public Utilities Code ("MTS Enabling Legislation"). Section 120101 requires to the Board to "establish rules for its proceedings." In the event the rules of procedure set forth herein conflict with the MTS Enabling Legislation, or other applicable law, the applicable law shall supersede these rules.

#### 22.1 Membership and Organization

22.1.1 \_\_\_\_\_Membership in this Board is established by Sections 120050 through 120051.6 of the California Public Utilities Code MTS Enabling Legislation.

22.1.2 \_\_\_\_The Board consists of 15 members selected as follows:

- One member of the County of San Diego Board of Supervisors appointed by the Board of Supervisors.
- Four members of the City Council of the City of San Diego, one of whom may shall be the mayor, appointed by the City Council.

 c. One member of each city council appointed individually by the City Councils of the Cities of Chula Vista, Coronado, El Cajon, Imperial Beach, La Mesa, Lemon Grove, National City, Poway, and Santee. Comment [MTS1]: See revised PUC 120050.2(c)

	d.	One person, a resident of San Diego County, elected by a two thirds vote of the Board, a quorum being present, who shall serve as chairperson of the Board. Two members of	
		the City Council of the City of Chula Vista, one of whom shall be the mayor, appointed by the City Council.	Comment [MTS2]: See revised PUC 120050.2(c)
	<u>e.</u>	The chairperson of the board shall be selected from the board membership by a two-thirds vote of the board, a quorum being present. The chairperson shall serve for a term of two years, except that he or she is subject to removal at any time by a two-thirds vote of the board, a	
	,	quorum being present.	Comment [MTS3]: See revised PUC 120050.2(d)
22.1.3	his o the E perio	person who is a member of the Board may be appointed by or her appointing authority to continue to serve as a member of Board after the termination of his or her term of office for a od not to exceed four years after the date of termination of his	
	<del>or he</del>	er term of elected office.[RESERVED]	Comment [MTS4]: Prior PUC 120050.5 was repealed.
22.1.4	Alter	rnate members of the Board shall be appointed as follows:	
	a.	The County of San Diego Board of Supervisors shall appoint as its alternate member any othera county supervisor not already appointed as the primary board member under Section 22.1.2(a), who qualifies for appointment to serve as an alternate member represents one of the two supervisorial districts within MTS's jurisdiction with the greatest percentage of its area within the incorporated area of the County of San Diego.	Carrier No. substantive about
	h	the incorporated area of the County of San Diego.  The City Council of the City of San Diego shall appoint a	Comment [MTS5]: No substantive change from current law.
	<del>v</del>	member of the City Council not already appointed to serve as an alternate member.	
	<u>b.</u>	The City Councils of the Cities of Chula Vista, Coronado, El Cajon, Imperial Beach, La Mesa, Lemon Grove, National City, Poway, San Diego and Santee shall each individually appoint a member of their respective city councils not already appointed as a primary board member to serve as an alternate member for each member of the city on the board.	Company 10 st Tabata
	C.	At its discretion, a city council or the county board of supervisors may appoint a second alternate member to serve on the board in the event that neither a member nor the alternate member is able to attend a meeting of the board.	Formatted: Space Before: 12 pt, Tab stop Not at 0.75"  Comment [MTS6]: No substantive change
22.1.5	of th	This Board shall exercise all powers authorized by the laws are State of California.	from current law.
		S 51010 6. C 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2	

I		22.1.6	Only the duly selected official representative, or in his or her absence his or her duly selected alternate, shall be entitled to represent a member agency in the deliberations of the Board.
1		22.1.7	—Names of the official representatives and alternates shall be communicated in writing to the Board by each participating member agency and shall thereafter be annually communicated or reaffirmed prior to the February meeting of the Board and at such other times as changes in representation are made by member agencies.
I		22.1.8	The Board shall have the authority to appoint committees or subcommittees and may provide for the appointment of alternates to these committees or subcommittees.
I		22.1.9	——Standing committees shall be appointed by the Board as may be required to carry out general and continuing functions and shall be abolished only upon specific action by the Board.
		22.1.10	Ad hoc specialized subcommittees may be appointed by the Board as the need arises to accomplish specific tasks. Upon completion of its assignment, each ad hoc subcommittee shall disband.
		22.1.11	Board members serving on such subcommittees shall be compensated as provided by Board ordinance. The Chief Executive Officer is authorized to enter into agreements to compensate individuals who were Board members at the time of their appointments to such subcommittees and who continue to serve on such subcommittees after their terms of office as Board members, subject to the same limitations as exist for compensation of Board members, and subject to replacement by the Board.
	22.2	<u>Meetings</u>	
1		22.2.1	On or before the first regular meeting of the Board in December of each year, the Board shall adopt a schedule of its meetings by date, time, and location for the coming year. The schedule of the meetings shall be published in the local newspaper of general circulation prior to the next regular meeting. The schedule of meetings shall also be published on the MTS website and posted at the MTS Executive Offices.
1		22.2.2	The Board may, when necessary, change the time and place of regular meetings. Notice of such change shall be posted pursuant to the Ralph M. Brown Act.

22.2.3 -The Clerk of the Board shall forward written notice of the annual schedule of regular meetings and any changes thereto stating the dates, times, and locations to each member's agency and to the respective members and alternates of the Board and the standing committees. 22.2.4 Special meetings may be called and noticed under the provisions of the Ralph M. Brown Act as applicable and, specifically, Section 54956 of the California Government Code. The call and notice shall be posted in an area accessible to the public at least 24 hours prior to the meeting. Special meetings normally shall be called by a majority of the Board or Executive Committee only upon a finding that extraordinary circumstances require Board action prior to the next scheduled Board meeting, such as to discuss a work stoppage or significant litigation, or that a special meeting is necessary to hold a workshop, a joint meeting with another agency, or for other special purposes at a future date beyond the next Board meeting. The Chair may call such meetings only when such extraordinary circumstances arise after the last Board or Executive Committee meeting and Board action is required prior to the next regularly scheduled Board or Executive Committee meeting. 22.2.5 A majority of the members of the Board shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, and all official acts of the Board shall require the affirmative vote of a majority of the members of the Board present. Comment [MTS7]: See revised PUC After a vote of the members is taken, a weighted vote may Formatted: Indent: Left: 2.5", Hanging: 0.5" be called by the members of any two jurisdictions in accordance with Section 120102.5 of the MTS Enabling Legislation and MTS Board Policy No. 27 (Weighted Vote Comment [MTS8]: No substantive change from current law, but revised Policy 27 will update consistent with AB 805 re how to 22.2.6 -Parliamentary procedure at all meetings shall be governed allocate weighted vote. by Robert's Rules of Order Newly Revised except as otherwise modified herein. 22.2.7 -Prior to each regular meeting, the Clerk of the Board shall forward a copy of the agenda to each member in accordance with the schedule adopted by the Board. The agendas shall also be mailed to each person or entity previously requesting such in writing. The Clerk shall post the agenda in an area accessible to

> the public at least 72 hours before the meeting in accordance with the Ralph M. Brown Act. Agenda materials shall be available as public record in accordance with the Ralph M. Brown Act and, specifically, Section 54957.5 of the California Government Code.

	22.2.8	The Board may take action on items of business not appearing on the posted agenda in accordance with the Ralph M. Brown Act.
	22.2.9	Requests for Board action may be initiated by any member of the Board or any staff officer.
	22.2.10	Communication requests may be initiated by an individual and submitted to the Clerk by letter or on forms provided by the Clerk and must state the subject matter and the action which the writer wishes the Board to take. The Clerk shall review all communication requests so received and shall list them on the Board's docket under those items which the Clerk deems to be proper areas of discussion or action by the Board. When a Communications item is listed on the docket, it is not debatable and must be referred to an appropriate committee, other public agency, or to staff to prepare a report or response.
	22.2.11	Any permanent rule of the Board as set forth herein and unless otherwise established by law may be suspended temporarily by a two-thirds vote of the members present.
22.3	<u>Amendments</u>	
	22.3.1	The Board shall be responsible for making all amendments to these rules.
	22.3.2	——Proposed amendments may be originated by the Board, or any member of such, or by the Chief Executive Officer.
	22.3.3	Each proposed amendment shall be considered by the Board and a copy thereof forwarded by the Clerk of the Board to the official representative of each member agency.
22.4	Ordinances	
	22.4.1	——Every ordinance shall be signed by the ChairmanChairperson of the Board and attested by the Clerk of the Board.
	22.4.2	On the passage of all ordinances, the votes of the several members of the Board shall be entered on the minutes.
	22.4.3	Ordinances shall not be passed at other than a regular meeting or at an adjourned regular meeting. However, an urgency ordinance may be passed rat a special meeting. Except when, after reading the title, further reading is waived by regular motion adopted by unanimous vote of the Board members present, all ordinances shall be read in full either at the time of introduction or passage. When ordinances, other than urgency ordinances, are altered after introduction, they shall be passed only at a regular or at an adjourned regular meeting held at least

five days after alteration. Corrections of typographical or clerical errors are not alterations within the meaning of this section.

22.4.4

Consistent with Section 120109 of the MTS Enabling Legislation, the Clerk of the Board shall cause a proposed ordinance or proposed amendment to an ordinance, and any ordinance adopted by the Board, to be published at least once, in a newspaper of general circulation published and circulated in the Board's area of jurisdiction.

22.4.5

The publication of an ordinance, as required by subdivision 22.4.4, may be satisfied by either of the following actions:

- The Board may publish a summary of a proposed ordinance or proposed amendment to an ordinance. The summary shall be prepared by the Clerk of the Board and General Counsel. The summary shall be published and a certified copy of the full text of the proposed ordinance or proposed amendment shall be posted in the office of the Clerk of the Board at least five (5) days prior to the Board meeting at which the proposed ordinance or amendment is to be adopted. Within 15 days after adoption of the ordinance or amendment, the Board shall publish a summary of the ordinance or amendment with the names of those Board members voting for and against the ordinance or amendment, and the Clerk of the Board shall post in the office of the clerk a certified copy of the full text of the adopted ordinance or amendment along with the names of those Board members voting for and against the ordinance or amendment.
- b. If the person designated by the Board determines that it is not feasible to prepare a fair and adequate summary of the proposed ordinance or amendment, and if the Board so orders, a display advertisement of at lease one-quarter of a page in a newspaper of general circulation in the Board's area of jurisdiction shall be published at least five (5) days prior to the Board meeting at which the proposed ordinance or amendment is to be adopted. Within 15 days after adoption of the ordinance or amendment, a display advertisement of at least one-quarter of a page shall be published. The advertisement shall indicate the general nature of, and prove information regarding, the adopted ordinance or amendment, including information sufficient to enable the public to obtain copy of the complete text of the ordinance or amendment and the name of those Board members voting for and against the ordinance amendment.

22.4.6

——Ordinances shall take effect thirty days after their final passage. An ordinance takes effect immediately, if it is an ordinance for the immediate preservation of the public peace,

health, or safety, containing a declaration of the facts constituting the urgency and is passed by a four-fifths vote of the Board.

#### 22.5 Public Comment

minutes.

22.5.1 —At a public hearing of the Board, persons wishing to provide comment and testimony shall be permitted to address the Board after submitting a written request to speak to the Clerk identifying the person and the subject agenda item. The ChairmanChairperson may limit the time for each presentation and may permit additional time to speakers representing a group of individuals or organizations to avoid duplicative testimony. Ordinarily, each speaker will be allowed no more than three

22.5.2 ——Persons wishing to comment on agenda items other than a public hearing must submit a written request to speak in advance to the Clerk identifying the person and the subject agenda item. Comments must be limited to issues relevant to the particular agenda item. The <a href="ChairmanChairperson">ChairmanChairperson</a> may limit the time for each presentation and may permit additional time to speakers representing a group of individuals or organizations to avoid duplicative testimony. Ordinarily, each speaker will be allowed no more than three minutes.

22.5.3 Public comment on matters not on the agenda will be permitted on items of interest to the public that are within the subject matter jurisdiction of the Board. Persons wishing to comment must submit a written request in advance to the Clerk identifying the person and subject matter. The <a href="ChairmanChairperson">ChairmanChairperson</a> may limit the time for each speaker. Ordinarily, each speaker will be allowed no more than three minutes.

## 22.6 Chairperson

Prior to the expiration of a Chairperson's term, the Executive Committee shall make a recommendation to the Board on whether to reelect the current Chairpersion. In the event that the Board does not reelect a chairperson, or in the event of a vacancy in the position of Chairperson, the Executive Committee shall create an ad hoc nominating committee that shall, by whatever means it deems appropriate, recommend to the Board a candidate or candidates for the position of Chairperson. The Board shall then vote to elect a Chairperson\_in accordance with Section 22.1.2(e).

#### 22.7 Election of Board Officers and Appointments to Committees

22.7.1 ——On or before the Board's first meeting in November, the Board shall appoint less than a quorum of members to an Ad Hoc Nominating Committee. The Ad Hoc Nominating Committee shall review the list of MTS committees and make recommendations to the Board with respect to the appointment of members of the Board or former Board members to serve on each MTS committee.

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1", Hanging: 0.5"

Comment [MTS9]: Note that election of the chair requires a 2/3 vote of the members of the board (not members present). Weighted vote may be called, but is subject to supermajority of weighted votes. Prior to AB805, board chair vote required 2/3 vote and prohibited use of weighted vote.

- 22.7.2 The Ad Hoc Nominating Committee shall also review the list of outside boards and/or committees and make recommendations to the Board with respect to the appointment of members of the Board to represent MTS on each outside board or committee, except for the Board representative appointed to the San Diego Association of Governments (SANDAG) Transportation Committee, which shall be appointed by the Executive Committee.
- 22.7.3 The Ad Hoc Nominating Committee shall also make a recommendation to the Board with respect to the appointment of the Vice <a href="ChairmanChairperson">ChairmanChairperson</a> and the Chair Pro Tem and any other board officers.
- 22.7.4 The Ad Hoc Nominating Committee shall forward its recommendations for appointments of officers and committee members on or before the first Board meeting in January.
- 22.7.5 At its first meeting in January, the Board shall elect a Vice <a href="ChairmanChairperson">ChairmanChairperson</a> and a Chair Pro Tem from amongst its members. The Vice <a href="ChairmanChairperson">ChairmanChairperson</a> shall preside in the absence of the <a href="ChairmanChairperson">ChairmanChairperson</a>. In the event of the absence or inability to act by the <a href="ChairmanChairperson">ChairmanChairperson</a> and Vice <a href="ChairmanChairperson">ChairmanChairperson</a>, the Chair Pro Tem shall preside.
- 22.7.6 The Board shall then vote on the recommendations made by the Ad Hoc Nominating Committee with respect to all other committee appointments.
- 22.7.7 In the event that a Board member vacates his or her position on the Board, at the next meeting, the Chairperson shall take nominations from the floor to fill any opening in any Committee positions vacated by that Board member.

# 22.8 Executive Committee

22.8.1 -The Executive Committee of the Board shall consist of the Chairman Chairperson, the Vice Chairman Chairperson (if he or she is not already a voting member), a member from the County of San Diego, a member from the City of San Diego, the Transportation Committee Representative (if he or she is not already a voting member), one member who represents the cities of Chula Vista, National City, Coronado, and Imperial Beach (the "South Bay Cities' representative"), and one member who represents the cities of Lemon Grove, La Mesa, El Cajon, Poway, and Santee (the "East County Cities' representative"). The South Bay Cities' representative and the East County Cities' representative shall serve as members of the Executive Committee for a term of two years each. The terms of these two members shall be staggered so as to avoid replacement of both members at the same time.

I	22.8.2	——The Ea	ast County and South Bay representatives shall llowing order:
l			ounty: El Cajon, La Mesa, Lemon Grove, Santee, serving a two-year term.
l			Bay: Chula Vista, Coronado, Imperial Beach, -each serving a two-year term.
l			ach member has served as either the East County representative, the rotation schedule shall repeat.
I	22.8.3	——The all be as follows:	ternates to the Executive Committee members shall
		22.8.3.1	The alternate for the County of San Diego shall be the alternate appointed by the County of San Diego to serve as the alternate for the Board.
l		2.8.3.2	The alternate for the City of San Diego shall be selected by the City of San Diego from amongst the three remaining City of San Diego Board members.
		2.8.3.3	The alternates for the East County Cities' and the South Bay Cities' representatives shall be the representative from the city that is next in the rotation order set forth in section 22.8.2 above (for example, if the City of El Cajon is currently the primary Executive Committee member, then the City of La Mesa member shall be the alternate Executive Committee member). Alternates shall be appointed for a term of two years or such lesser term as necessary to coincide with the term of the member for whom the alternate is appointed.
	22.8.4	Committee me ChairmanCha ChairmanCha alternate at la	rmanChairperson shall attend each Executive seting as a voting member. The Vice irperson shall serve as the alternate to the irperson in his or her absence and as a second age for any of the Executive Committee and shall be a voting member when serving in this
l	22.8.5	Committee sh representative the San Diego Transportation	perfore its first meeting in January, the Executive all appoint one of its members to serve as the and one of its members to serve as the alternate to Association of Governments (SANDAG) a Committee to serve for a term of one year. In the Executive Committee feels a member of the Board

who does not serve on the Executive Committee is their preferred representative or alternate for the SANDAG Transportation Committee, the Executive Committee shall have the ability to select the representative or alternate from the full Board. In that instance, the SANDAG Transportation Committee representative, or the alternate in his or her absence, shall attend the Executive Committee meetings as a voting member.

22.8.6

The primary purpose of the Executive Committee shall be to review and recommend consent items for the agenda of the next MTS Board of Directors meeting; add or delete items as appropriate; and provide input and direction on emerging policies, plans, and issues, in advance, for Board consideration. The Executive Committee shall have the authority to create ad hoc subcommittees for purposes of carrying out its duties and responsibilities.

22.8.7

Three members shall constitute a quorum of the Executive Committee, and a majority vote of the members present shall be required to approve any item. In the absence of a quorum, the <a href="ChairmanChairperson">ChairmanChairperson</a> may review and recommend consent items for the agenda, establish the order of items, and add or delete items.

22.8.8

——The Executive Committee shall adopt operating procedures as are necessary for the conduct of its business.

#### 22.9 Audit Oversight Committee

22.9.1

The Audit Oversight Committee shall be comprised of the same members that make up the Executive Committee and such other individuals as the Board may appoint at the first MTS Board meeting each calendar year. The <a href="ChairmanChairperson">ChairmanChairperson</a> of the Audit Oversight Committee shall be a voting member. The <a href="ChairmanChairperson">ChairmanChairperson</a> of the Audit Oversight Committee shall not be the member who serves as the Executive Committee <a href="ChairmanChairperson">ChairmanChairperson</a>. The Board may also appoint individuals who are not members of the Board to serve as non-voting advisory members to the Audit Oversight Committee

22.9.2

——No additional compensation shall be paid to the members of the Audit Oversight Committee unless a meeting takes place on a day other than a regularly scheduled MTS Board meeting or MTS Executive Committee meeting. Compensation shall be paid to any additional voting members who are appointed to serve on the Audit Oversight Committee. No compensation shall be paid to any non-voting advisory member appointed by the MTS Board.

22.9.3

The primary duties and responsibilities of the Audit Oversight Committee shall be to ensure that management is maintaining a comprehensive framework of internal control, to ensure that management's financial reporting practices are assessed objectively, and to determine to its own satisfaction that the financial statements are properly audited and that any problems uncovered in the course of the audit are properly reported and resolved.

## 22.9.4 The Audit Oversight Committee shall:

- a. Review the scope of the annual financial statement audit and any other audits the committee feels are appropriate. The financial statement or CAFR audit should be conducted by an external, independent, public accounting firm experienced in municipal financial audits (external auditor).
- b. Review the purpose and scope of any nonaudit services to be performed by the external auditor.
- Oversee the procurement of the external auditor and any related advisory services with final approval by the Board.
- d. Oversee the preparation of annual financial statements, the annual financial reporting process, internal controls, and the external auditor using an appropriate degree of professional skepticism.
- e. Assess the performance of the external auditor.
- f. Provide a forum for internal auditors to report findings during committee meetings. Internal auditors are MTS employees who report to management and primarily perform operational and compliance audits. In unusual circumstances involving significant fraud, waste, or abuse, the internal auditors must contact the <a href="mailto:chairmanChairperson">chairmanChairperson</a> of the Executive Committee and the <a href="mailto:chairmanChairperson">chairmanChairperson</a> of the Audit Oversight Committee.
- g. Establish a procedure for receipt, retention, and treatment of complaints regarding accounting, internal controls, or auditing matters.
- 22.9.5 The Audit Oversight Committee shall perform the following tasks each year and, to the extent possible, adhere to this timetable:
  - a. In June, review the independent audit engagement letter.
  - b. In March or April, establish a plan for review of the audits with external auditor.
  - c. In September, receive report on the status of any audit(s).

- d. In October, receive a report on the preliminary audit findings and review and/or amend the list of audit questions in Section 22.9.6 as appropriate.
- e. In December, receive a report and provide feedback on financial and compliance statements to Board, and provide the annual report to the Board on the committee's activities, including asking the questions listed in Section 22.9.6, as modified by the Audit Oversight Committee pursuant to Section 22.9.5(d).
- f. In March, review the management letter and management's response to the letter.

22.9.6

——At a minimum, and no later than the final MTS Board meeting for the CAFR final adoption meeting, the Audit Oversight Committee shall publically ask the following questions of MTS management and/or the external auditors:

- a. What is the name of the audit firm performing the audit, and how long has such firm been under contract to perform such audits?
- b. Was the audit performed in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and generally accepted government auditing standards? If not, why?
- c. Has the external auditor prepared an unqualified opinion regarding the financial statements? If not, what type of opinion was issued and why?
- d. Did the external auditor issue a management letter?
- e. Did the external auditor find any nonmaterial weaknesses or reportable conditions?
- f. How did the external audit firm maintain its independence during the course of the audit?
- g. Describe, in general, the audit procedures performed.
- h. Were any new accounting principles adopted? If so, what was their effect?
- i. Does the external auditor recommend any changes in the accounting policies used or their application? Did management apply the best accounting principles or merely permitted ones?

- Describe any significant accounting adjustments affecting the financial statements (prior year as well as current year).
- k. Did the external auditor encounter any difficulties in dealing with management in performing the audit?
- I. Were there any disagreements with management regarding any accruals, estimates, reserves, or accounting principles?
- m. Did the external auditor have the full cooperation of MTS management and staff?
- n. Assess the quality of the accounting, internal controls, and the competency of staff.
- Were there any accounting issues on which the audit firm sought the advice of other audit firms or regulatory bodies?
- p. Are there new pronouncements and/or risks affecting future financial statements which the Audit Oversight Committee should be aware of?
- 22.9.8 ——Three members shall constitute a quorum of the Audit Oversight Committee, and a majority vote of the members present shall be required to approve any item. In the absence of a quorum, the <a href="ChairmanChairperson">ChairmanChairperson</a> may review and recommend consent items for the agenda, establish the order of items, and add or delete items.
- 22.9.9 The Audit Oversight Committee shall adopt operating procedures as are necessary for the conduct of its business.

# 22.10 Board Member Standards of Conduct

- 22.10.1 The purpose of this policy is to emphasize that each Board member occupies a position of public trust that demands the highest moral and ethical standard of conduct.
- 22.10.2 This policy shall be supplemental and in addition to the Conflict of Interest Code of the Board and any applicable laws or regulations (including, but not limited to, the Brown Act, Government Code section 1090 and the Political Reform Act) and is not intended to supersede any provisions thereof.
- 22.10.3 Board members shall not engage in any business or transaction or have a financial or other personal interest, actual, potential, or apparent, which is incompatible with the proper discharge of his or her official duties or would tend to impair his or her independence of judgment or action in the performance of such duties. Such

business, transaction, or interest shall constitute a conflict of interest.

- 22.10.4 No Board member shall engage in any enterprise or activity that shall result in any of the following:
  - Using the prestige or influence of the Board office for private gain or advantage of the member or another person.
  - Using time, facilities, equipment, or supplies of the Board for the private gain or advantage of the member or another person.
  - Using official information not available to the general public for private gain or advantage of the member or another person.
  - Receiving or accepting money or other consideration from anyone other than the Board for the performance of acts done in the regular course of duty.
  - e. Receiving or accepting, directly or indirectly, any gift or favor from any one doing business with the Board under circumstances from which it could reasonably be inferred that such was intended to influence such person in such person's duties or as a reward for official action.
  - f. Soliciting any gift or favor in such person's official capacity, either directly or indirectly, when such solicitation might reasonably be inferred as to have a potential effect on such person's duties or decision, or when the individual's position as a Board member would in any way influence the decision of the person being solicited.
  - g. Engaging in or accepting private employment or rendering services for private interest, direct or indirect, which may conflict with such person's responsibility or duty, or which, because of that person's position, may influence a decision to the benefit of the organization in which such person has an interest.
- 22.10.5 If a Board member has an actual, potential, or apparent conflict of interest in the subject of an agenda item, and the Board will make a decision regarding this agenda item during an open session meeting, the Board member must recuse himself or herself or, in the case of uncertainty, request a binding determination from the Board's General Counsel. If the Board member has a conflict, he or she may observe, but not participate, in the decision-making process.

- 22.10.6 If a Board member has an actual, potential, or apparent conflict of interest in the subject of an agenda item to be discussed during a closed session meeting, the Board member shall be disqualified and not present during such discussion so as not to make, participate in making, or in any way attempt to use his or her official position to influence the discussion or decision. In such case, the Board member must recuse himself or herself or, in the case of uncertainty, request a binding determination from the Board's General Counsel. In accordance with the Brown Act, the Board member would be entitled to any information that is publicly reported. The Board member would not, however, be privy to any confidential or privileged information or communications pertaining to the closed session agenda item.
- 22.10.7 No Board member shall disclose to any person, other than members of the Board and other Board staff designated to handle such confidential matters, the content or substance of any information presented or discussed during a closed session meeting unless the Board authorizes such disclosure by the affirmative vote by a majority of the Board.
- 22.10.8 No Board member may disclose confidential or privileged information or communications to any person other than a Board member, General Counsel to the Board, or other Board staff designated to handle such matters, unless disclosure is mandated by law or the Board authorizes such disclosure by the affirmative vote of a majority of the Board.
- A Board member shall not be privy to confidential or privileged information or communications concerning threatened, anticipated, or actual litigation affecting the Board where the Board member has an actual, potential, or apparent conflict of interest. In the case of uncertainty as to whether a conflict of interest exists, the Board's General Counsel shall issue a binding determination.
- 22.10.10 No Board member shall represent a position on an issue to be the Board's unless the Board has formally adopted such position at a public meeting.
- 22.10.11 Any violation of this policy shall constitute official misconduct if determined by an affirmative vote of the majority of the Board in an open and public meeting. The Board may elect to censure the Board member and the violation may be subject to criminal and/or civil penalties as provided for by applicable law.

Original Policy approved on 4/5/84. Policy revised on 1/12/84. Policy revised on 7/11/85. Policy revised on 1/8/87.

Formatted: Number of columns: 1

Policy revised on 1/11/90.
Policy revised on 8/23/90.
Policy revised on 1/10/91.
Policy revised on 3/24/94.
Policy revised on 1/14/99.
Policy revised on 6/14/01.
Policy revised on 1/10/02.
Policy revised on 1/24/02.
Policy revised on 5/8/03.
Policy revised 2/26/04.
Policy revised 3/9/06.
Policy revised 3/9/06.
Policy revised 3/23/06.
Policy revised 6/14/07.
Policy revised 7/19/07.
Policy revised 2/21/08.
Policy revised 1/2/11/08.
Policy revised 2/12/15.

Policy revised 11/10/16. Policy revised 11/9/2017, changes effective 1/1/2018.

# **Policies and Procedures**

No. 27

SUBJECT: Board Approval: 3/11/04 11/9/17

WEIGHTED VOTE PROCEDURE

PURPOSE:

To set forth a policy and procedure to implement the Public Utilities Code Section 120102.5 regarding weighted votes.

#### BACKGROUND:

Public Utilities Code Section 120102.5, adopted as part of the MTS reorganization legislation (Stats. 1984, Chapter 1124, Section 2), requires the affirmative vote of the a quorum of a majority of the 15 members of the Board, and a majority vote of the members present, for all official acts. The section further provides that after a vote is taken, a weighted vote may be called and requires the Board to adopt a policy and procedure to implement that weighted vote.

Comment [MTS1]: See revised PUC 120102.5(a)

#### POLICY:

- 27.1 The members of the Board shall vote on all items on the basis of one vote per member except that if representatives of two jurisdictions, at least one of whom is not a City of San Diego representative, request a weighted vote after voting on any particular item; in that event, a new weighted vote that will be final and binding shall be taken.
- 27.2 The weighted vote procedure shall not be used on any matter of purely intracity ocal service unless it is the desire of the affected city or jurisdiction.
- -When the weighted vote is taken, there shall be a total of 100 votes. Each member shall have that number of votes determined by the following apportionment formula provided that each member shall have at least one vote, and there shall be no fractional vote except for the representatives of the City of San Diego.
  - Each of the four representatives of the City of San Diego shall exercise 12 1/2 weighted votes for a total of 50 votes.
  - The Chairperson shall exercise one weighted vote-representatives of the b. City of Chula Vista shall split the votes allocated to that city evenly.

Comment [MTS2]: AB 805 deleted this

Formatted: Body Text Indent 2, Hyphenate

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5", Hanging: 0.5"

Comment [MTS3]: See revised PUC

c. The County of San Diego and each city other than the City of San Diego shall in total exercise 49-50 weighted votes to be apportioned annually by population.

Comment [MTS4]: Revised PUC 120102.5(b)

- d. The following formula shall be used in the annual apportionment:
  - (1) Determine the population of each city, other than the City of San Diego, and the population of the County of San Diego in the unincorporated area of the County within the area of jurisdiction of the Board.
  - (2) Total the population determined in Step (1) and compute the percentage of that total that each jurisdiction has.
    - (a) Multiply each percentage derived above by <u>5049</u> to determine fractional shares.
    - (b) Boost fractions that are less than one to one; and add the whole numbers.
    - (c) If the answer to Step (b) is 4950, drop all fractions and the whole numbers are the votes for each jurisdiction.
    - (d) If the answer to Step (b) is less than 4950, the remaining vote(s) are allocated to each of the jurisdiction(s) having the highest fraction(s) except those whose vote was increased to one in Step (b) above.
    - (e) If the answer to Step (b) is more than 4950, the excess vote(s) is taken one each from the jurisdiction(s) with the lowest fraction(s). In no case may a vote be reduced to less than one.
- When a weighted vote is taken, the vote of not less than three (3) jurisdictions, representing not less than fifty-one percent\_(51%) of the total weighted vote shall be required to supersede the original action. If the weighted vote fails, action determined by the original vote shall stand.
  - a. When a weighted vote is taken on any item that requires more than a majority vote of the board, it shall also require the supermajority percentage of the weighted vote.
- 27.5 The weighted vote shall be recomputed in the above manner on July 1 of each year. For Fiscal Year-2004-2005 2017-2018, a weighted vote shall be as follows:

City of San Diego 50
County of San Diego 4215
Chula Vista 4114
El Cajon 65
National City 43
La Mesa 43
Santee 33
Poway 33

**Comment [MTS5]:** No change from current law. See revised PUC 120102.5(c)

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5"

**Comment [MTS6]:** See revised PUC 120102.5(d)

Imperial Beach	2
Lemon Grove	<u>21</u>
Coronado	21
Chairperson	
TOTAL	100

# DDarro/SChamp/JGarde

DDarro/SChamp/JGarde
POLICY.27.WEIGHTED VOTE PROCEDURE
7/14/06
Original Policy approved on 7/11/85.
Policy revised on 8/14/86.
Policy revised on 7/9/87.
Policy revised on 7/14/88.
Policy revised on 7/13/89.
Policy revised on 9/12/91.
Policy revised on 9/11/03.
Policy revised on 3/11/04.
Policy revised on 11/9/17, effective 1/1/18.

# AFTER AB 805 - effective January 1, 2018

MTS Weighted Vote Procedure 2018 MTS Policy No. 27

Source: 2015 ACS 5-Year Estimates

Jurisdiction	Population	% of Pop	Votes	Policy 27.3(d)(2)(b)	Fraction	<b>Fraction Rank</b>	Additional Vote	Policy 27.3(d)(2)(d)
County of San Diego*	283,273	29.97%	14.98	14	0.98	1	1	15
City of Chula Vista	257,296	27.22%	13.61	13	0.61	4	1	14
City of Coronado	24,447	2.59%	1.29	1	0.29	8	0	1
City of El Cajon	102,383	10.83%	5.42	5	0.42	6	0	5
City of Imperial Beach	27,051	2.86%	1.43	1	0.43	5	1	2
City of La Mesa	58,858	6.23%	3.11	3	0.11	10	0	3
City of Lemon Grove	26,225	2.77%	1.39	1	0.39	7	0	1
City of National City	60,043	6.35%	3.18	3	0.18	9	0	3
City of Poway	49,484	5.23%	2.62	2	0.62	3	1	3
City of Santee	56,225	5.95%	2.97	2	0.97	2	1	3
Totals	945,285	100.00%	50	45				50

<sup>\*</sup>In SANDAG estimates, County population is not broken up by MTS/NCTD jurisdiction. See table below for calculation.

Weighted Votes - 2018	
Jurisdiction	Votes
City of San Diego - #1	12.5
City of San Diego - #2	12.5
City of San Diego - #3	12.5
City of San Diego - Mayor	12.5
County of San Diego	15
City of Chula Vista - Mayor	7
City of Chula Vista	7
City of Coronado	1
City of El Cajon	5
City of Imperial Beach	2
City of La Mesa	3
City of Lemon Grove	1
City of National City	3
City of Poway	3
City of Santee	3
Totals	100

	Unincorporated Area Population Calculation		
Α	2012 Estimates for Unincorporated Pop 495,299		
	Plotted Series 13 (2012 forecast) TAZ data in GIS		
В	Unincorporated Population - MTS	257,611	
С	Unincorporated Population - NCTD	202,689	
D = B / (B+C)	Percent County Population in MTS Area	56%	
E = D*A	Attributed County Population in MTS Area	277,199	

# **Policies and Procedures**

No. <u>52</u>

Board Approval: 6/9/201611/09/17

Formatted: Font: Not Bold
Formatted: Font: Not Bold

SUBJECT:

PROCUREMENT OF GOODS AND SERVICES

PURPOSE:

To provide a uniform policy that guides the acquisition of goods and services for use at MTS.

#### BACKGROUND:

There is a compelling interest in ensuring that all federal, state, local, and private funds available to MTS are captured and used timely and in a manner that is compliant with federal and state procurement rules. To maximize the use of federal, state, local, and private funds and to maintain a competitive posture in seeking supplemental federal funds, MTS shall have the authority to establish and use a flexible contracting and procurement process. MTS may use any procurement method authorized for state or local agencies under state or federal law. This Policy provides the framework for what acquisition and contracting guidelines MTS shall comply with in the procurement of all of its goods and services.

This Policy applies to San Diego Metropolitan Transit System (MTS), San Diego Transit Corporation (SDTC) and San Diego Trolley Inc. (SDTI), collectively "MTS".

# POLICY:

#### 52.1 Regulatory Framework

- A. MTS's enabling legislation is codified at California Public Utilities Code §§ 120220-120238. Included in MTS's enabling legislation are various provisions regulating procurement. In particular, MTS's enabling legislation sets forth the requirements for purchasing goods and services funded by federal, state, local and private funds.
- B. As a recipient of Federal Transportation Administration (FTA) funds, MTS shall comply with all applicable FTA regulations and directives. All applicable FTA regulations and directives that MTS shall follow may be found at MTS Board Policy No. 52, Exhibit A.

- C. As a recipient of California Department of Transportation (CALTRANS) funds, MTS shall comply with applicable CALTRANS procurement requirements and standards. All applicable CALTRANS regulations and directives that MTS shall follow may be found at MTS Board Policy No. 52, Exhibit A.
- D. MTS is a political subdivision and local agency of the State of California. As such, MTS shall comply with all applicable California Government Code (Cal. Gov. Code), California Public Contract Code (Cal. Pub. Con. Code), California Labor Code (Cal. Lab. Code), California Public Utility Code (Cal. Pub. Util. Code), California Civil Code (Cal. Civ. Code) and California Code of Civil Procedure (Cal. Code of Civ. Pro.) sections that regulate how MTS shall procure goods and services. All applicable code sections that MTS shall follow may be found at MTS Board Policy No. 52, Exhibit A.

## 52.2 Procurement Standards

- A. MTS may contract with any department or agency of the United States of America, the State of California, or with any other public agency or any private persons or entity upon such terms and conditions as MTS finds to be in its best interest. MTS may also join other agencies in a joint procurement to issue a single solicitation and enter into a single contract with a Contractor.
- B. MTS shall include all federal, state and local requirements and clauses in its solicitations and contracts, as applicable.
- C. No procurements shall be split into multiple small contract awards merely to avoid rules applicable to full and open competitive procurements. However, procurements may be split it doing so will aid efforts to foster greater opportunities for Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBEs) and other small business enterprises.
- D. Prior to award of a contract, MTS shall certify and document that the price is fair and reasonable in connection with any procurement action that is within the micro purchase threshold. A price or cost analysis will be documented for procurements that exceed the micro-purchase threshold. The method and degree of analysis shall depend on the circumstances of each procurement.
- E. The Chief Executive Officer, through an internal policy or procedural manual, may establish additional standards and procedures for MTS procurements.

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, Hidden

Formatted: Normal, No bullets or numbering

#### 52.3 Procurement Methods – Full and Open Competition

A. Micro-Purchases: \$3,500 or less

MTS may conduct micro-purchase procurements without obtaining competitive quotations. MTS shall solicit at least one documented quote. Any construction service that is expected to be more than \$1,000 but does not exceed \$50,000 shall be conducted in accordance with the Section 52.3 (B) of this Policy.

B. <u>Small Purchases:</u> More than \$3,500, but does not exceed \$100,000 for goods and services and more than \$1,000 but does not exceed \$50,000 for construction services

When the expected amount of the small purchase is more than \$3,500 but does not exceed \$100,000 for goods and services, and is more than \$1,000 but does not exceed \$50,000 for construction services, MTS shall conduct a documented competitive procurement as identified in the subsections below. MTS shall seek not less than three documented quotations/submissions through a Request for Quotes (RFQ), Invitation for Bids (IFB) or Request for Proposals (RFP) process that would permit price and other terms to be compared.

- (i) <u>Construction Services:</u> More than \$1,000, but does not exceed \$50,000
  - a. MTS may utilize an IFB or RFQ procurement method, whichever is most appropriate, and award to the lowest responsible and responsive bidder.
  - b. If No Responsive Bid Received If after solicitation of bids no responsive bids are received, the project may be performed through direct negotiations with a responsible and responsive Contractor.
- (ii) Goods: More than \$3,500, but does not exceed \$100,000
  - a. MTS may utilize a RFQ or IFB procurement method, whichever is most appropriate, and award to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder. For purposes of determining the lowest price, the amount of sales tax shall be excluded from the total amount of the bid received.
  - b. If Lower Price Available in Open Market If after rejection of bids, the Board of Directors determines and declares by two-thirds vote that the goods may be purchased at a lower price in the open market, the Board of Directors may proceed to

purchase the goods in the open market without further observance of Section 52.3 (B) of this Policy.

- c. <u>If No Responsive Bid Received</u> If after solicitation of bids, the Board of Directors determines and declares by majority vote that it has not received a responsive bid, the Board of Directors may proceed to purchase the goods in the open market without further observance of Section 52.3 (B) of this Policy.
- d. Procurement of Prototype Equipment or Modifications Upon a finding by two-thirds of all members of the Board of Directors that a purchase in compliance with Section 52.3 (B) of this Policy. does not constitute a method of procurement adequate for the operation of MTS facilities or equipment, the Board of Directors may direct the procurement of prototype equipment or modifications in an amount sufficient to conduct and evaluate operational testing without further observance of Section 52.3 (B) of this Policy.
- e. <u>Source of Procurement for Replacement Goods</u>: The Board of Directors may direct the purchase of any goods without observance Section 52.3 (B) of this Policy upon a finding by two-thirds of all members of the Board of Directors that there is only a single source of procurement and that the purchase is for the sole purpose of duplicating, repairing, or replacing goods that are in use, including upgrades or migrations of proprietary intellectual property.
- (iii) Services (Excluding Architectural, Landscape Architectural, Engineering, Environmental, Land Surveying Services and Construction Management): More than \$3,500, but does not exceed \$100,000

MTS may utilize a RFQ or RFP procurement method, whichever is most appropriate, and shall award the contract to either the lowest responsible and responsive bidder or to a responsible and responsive proposer who is determined to have provided the overall best value based on an evaluation of price and other factors.

(iv) Architectural, Landscape Architectural, Engineering, Environmental, Land Surveying Services and Construction Project Management Service Procurements: More than \$3,500, but does not exceed \$100,000

Unless another method is more appropriate, MTS may utilize a Request for Statement of Qualifications (RFSQ) procurement method and shall award the contract to the most highly rated offeror, in accordance with the Cal. Gov. Code §§ 4525 et seq. or the Brooks Act if federally funded.

C. <u>Formal Procurements:</u> More than \$50,000 for construction services and more than \$100,000 for goods and other services

When the expected amount of the procurement is more than \$50,000 for construction services and more than \$100,000 for goods and other services, MTS shall conduct a documented competitive procurement as identified in the subsections below. All of the below competitive procurements shall be advertised in accordance with Section 52.4 of this Policy to ensure full and open competition.

- (i) <u>Construction Services</u>: More than \$50,000
  - Unless another procurement method is more appropriate, MTS may utilize an IFB procurement method and shall award to the lowest responsible and responsive bidder.
  - b. No Bids Received: If after solicitation of bids no responsive bids are received, the project may be performed through direct negotiations with a responsible and responsive Contractor.
  - c. If more than \$1,000,000, then the construction services contract shall include an enforceable commitment that the contractor and its subcontractors at every tier will use a skilled and trained workforce to perform all work on the project/contract that falls within an apprenticeship occupation in accordance with Public Contract Code section 2600 et seq.
    - b.i. In lieu of the above, this requirement may be satisfied if a binding project labor agreement is in place that would cover the construction work at issue.
- (ii) Goods: More than \$100,000
  - a. MTS may utilize either an IFB or a RFP procurement method, whichever is most appropriate, and shall award either to the lowest responsible and responsive bidder or to a responsible and responsive proposer who is determined to have provided the overall best value based on price and other factors. For

Formatted: Indent: Left: 2.25", No bullets or numbering

Formatted: Font: Italic

Formatted: Font: Not Italic

Formatted: Indent: Left: 2.25", No bullets or numbering

Formatted

Comment [MTS1]: See new PUC 120221.5

purposes of determining the lowest price, the amount of sales tax shall be excluded from the total amount of the bid or proposal received.

- b. <u>If Lower Price Available in Open Market</u> If after rejection of bids, the Board of Directors determines and declares by two-thirds vote that the goods may be purchased at a lower price in the open market, the Board of Directors may proceed to purchase the goods in the open market without further observance of Section 52.3 (C) of this Policy.
- c. <u>If No Responsive Bid Received</u> If after solicitation of bids, the Board of Directors determines and declares by majority vote that it has not received a responsive bid, the Board of Directors may proceed to purchase the goods in the open market without further observance of Section 52.3 (C) of this Policy.
- d. Procurement of Prototype Equipment or Modifications Upon a finding by two-thirds of all members of the Board of Directors that a purchase in compliance with Section 52.3 (C) of this Policy does not constitute a method of procurement adequate for the operation of MTS facilities or equipment, the Board of Directors may direct the procurement of prototype equipment or modifications in an amount sufficient to conduct and evaluate operational testing without further observance of Section 52.3 (C) of this Policy.
- e. <u>Source of procurement for replacement goods</u>: The Board of Directors may direct the purchase of any goods without observance of Section 52.3 (C) of this Policy upon a finding by two-thirds of all members of the Board of Directors that there is only a single source of procurement and that the purchase is for the sole purpose of duplicating, repairing, or replacing goods that are in use, including upgrades or migrations of proprietary intellectual property.
- (iii) <u>Services (Excluding Architectural, Landscape Architectural, Engineering, Environmental, Land Surveying Services and Construction Management Services):</u> More than \$100,000

MTS may utilize an IFB or RFP procurement method, whichever is most appropriate, and award to the lowest responsible and responsive bidder or a responsible and responsive proposer who is

determined to have provided the overall best value based on price and other factors.

- (iv) Architectural, Landscape Architectural, Engineering, Environmental, Land Surveying Services and Construction Project Management Services: More than \$100,000
  - a. MTS may utilize a RFSQ procurement method, and shall award the contract to the most highly rated offeror, in accordance with the Cal. Gov. Code §§ 4525 et seq. or the Brooks Act if federally funded.
  - b. This section shall not apply if the Chief Executive Officer determines that the services needed are more technical in nature, involve little professional judgment and that another procurement method would better serve MTS' needs.

## D. Design-Build:

When deemed appropriate, MTS may utilize a documented competitive RFP procurement method and shall award to the proposer who provides the best overall value, based on price and other factors. The award shall be to a single contractor for the design, construction and delivery of a complete and operational project.

#### E. Design-Bid-Build:

When deemed appropriate MTS may:

- (i) First: Utilize through a documented competitive RFP or IFB procurement method, whichever is most appropriate, a design services contract for the development of drawings and specifications and shall award the contract to lowest responsible and responsive bidder or a responsible and responsive proposer who is determined to have provided the overall best value based on price and other factors
- (ii) Second: Utilize a documented competitive IFB procurement method for the construction and delivery of a complete and operational project and award to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder.

#### F. Noncompetitive Procurement: Sole Source

MTS may utilize a documented Sole Source procurement method when:

- The goods or services it needs are available from only one responsible and responsive source and no other goods or services will satisfy its requirements;
- (ii) A change to a contract is beyond the contract's original scope;
- (iii) A specified brand or trade name is the only article that will properly meet the needs of the Board of Directors:
- (iv) In an emergency declared by vote of two-thirds of the membership of the Board of Directors;
- (v) Immediate remedial measures to avert, alleviate, repair or restore damaged MTS property are necessary to ensure that MTS facilities or vehicles are available to serve the transportation needs of the public; or
- (vi) Otherwise authorized by local, state or federal law.

In all cases Sole Source procurements must be fully approved before award.

# G. Revenue Contracts

Unless another method is more appropriate, MTS may utilize a competitive solicitation process for revenue contracts. MTS shall award a revenue contract to the candidate whose offer maximizes revenues to MTS after consideration of all technical qualifications and other criteria as applicable.

# 52.4 Advertising

- A. Procurements which require advertising shall be published through one or more of the following sources:
  - (i) Within a newspaper of general circulation in San Diego County;
  - (ii) Within the a bid management site (e.g. PlanetBids); and/or
  - (iii) In a local community, small business or contracting trade publication.
- B. MTS may also send to contractors and bidders previously known to be interested in providing the goods or services and at least 1 DBE contractor or other small business contractor that performs the subject work, if available.
- C. Any notice shall specify in the bid invitation and public notice the place bids are to be received and the time by which they shall be received.

#### 52.5 Contract Form

All purchases shall be documented. MTS may document purchases using one of the following contract forms: Formal Contract, Purchase Order, Vendor Service Contract Form, Memorandum of Understanding, Memorandum of Agreement and purchases by Payment Card when permissible under the MTS Purchasing Card Policy.

#### 52.6 Contract Award

The authority to approve and execute all procurement activities shall be in accordance with MTS Board Policy No. 41 – "Signature Authority".

## 52.7 Protests

- A. <u>Content Based Protest:</u> Protests based on the content of the procurement solicitation shall be filed with MTS Procurement Manager within 10 calendar days after the procurement solicitation is first advertised. The Chief Executive Officer's designee, the MTS Procurement Manager, shall issue a written decision on the protest prior to opening of the procurement solicitation. A protest may be renewed by refiling the protest with MTS Procurement Manager within 15 calendar days after the mailing of the notice of the intent to award.
- B. <u>Award Protest:</u> Any bidder may protest the intent to award on any ground not based upon the content of the procurement solicitation by filing a protest with MTS Procurement Manager within 15 calendar days after the mailing of the notice of the intent to award.
- C. <u>Content of Protest:</u> Any protest shall contain a full and complete written statement specifying in detail the grounds of the protest and the facts supporting the protest.
- D. Opportunity to be Heard: Protestors shall have an opportunity to appear and be heard before the Board of Directors prior to the opening of the procurement solicitation in the case of protests based on the content of the procurement solicitation, or prior to final award in the case of protests based on other grounds or the renewal of protests based on the content of the procurement solicitation. The decision of the protest by the Board of Directors shall be in writing and constitutes a final administrative decision for purposes of judicial review pursuant to Cal. Code of Civ. Pro. § 1094.6
- E. <u>Protests on Federally Funded Procurements</u>: MTS shall notify the FTA when MTS receives a protest on a federally funded procurement and keep the FTA informed about its status. A protestor may appeal to the FTA within five (5) working days of the date when the protestor receives actual or constructive notice of MTS's final decision on a protest.

#### 52.8 Responsible and Responsive Contractors

MTS shall award contracts only to responsible and responsive contractors. The degree and complexity of the responsibility and responsiveness analysis shall depend on the procurement method utilized. The solicitation must identify all factors to be used in evaluating whether contractors are responsible and responsive.

- A. Responsible: In selecting a responsible contractor, MTS staff shall consider: the contractor's capacity to perform the work required by the contract documents with respect to financial strength, resources available and experience; and the contractor's integrity and trustworthiness to complete performance of the work in accordance with the contract.
- B. <u>Responsive:</u> MTS staff, prior to making a recommendation to award, shall ensure that all prospective contractors meet all the responsiveness requirements of the solicitation which may include, but shall not be limited to, submission of all required documentation and meeting all minimum performance qualifications.

## 52.9 Prequalification

MTS may prequalify contractors when there is a reasonable expectation that the procurement may involve precise specifications and performance standards.

# 52.10 Bonds, Retention and Rates

# A. Bonding

- (i) <u>Bidder's Security</u> MTS shall require the following forms of bidder's security for all construction service contracts estimated to cost more than \$50,000: cash, a cashier's check, certified check or a bidder's bond executed by an admitted surety insurer. MTS may require bidder's security for other procurements when MTS finds it necessary to provide assurance that the bidder will execute the contract as may be required.
- (ii) Payment Bond MTS shall require that for all construction service contracts over \$25,000, a payment bond be provided by the Contractor. MTS may require payment bonds for other procurements when MTS finds it necessary to provide additional assurances that the Contractor will make payment to all people and firms supplying labor and material.
- (iii) Performance Bond MTS shall require that for all construction service contracts over \$100,000 that are funded in whole or in part

with federal funds, a performance bond be provided by the Contractor. MTS may require performance bonds for other procurements when MTS finds it necessary to provide additional assurances that the Contractor will fulfill all contractual obligations.

# B. Retention

MTS shall require that for all construction contracts over \$5,000, MTS will retain at least 5% of the contract price. MTS may hold more than 5% retention if a finding is made by the Chief Executive Officer at a public hearing on a project by project basis that an increased amount is necessary and such findings are detailed in the bid documents.

# C. Prevailing Wage

All public work contracts (as that term is defined by the Cal. Lab. Code § 1771 and the federal Davis Bacon Act) valued at more than \$1,000 shall be subject to the payment of federal and/or state prevailing wage wages, whichever is higher. Public works contracts funded solely with federal funds valued at more than \$2,000 shall be subject to the payment of federal prevailing wage.

Original Policy Enacted on 6/22/2006
Policy Revised on 9/13/2007
Policy Revised on 11/18/2010
Policy Revised on 6/9/2016
Policy Revised on 11/9/2017, effective January 1, 2018

Exhibit A
Statutory and Regulatory Requirements Table:

The following is a listing of the sources of laws, regulations, and guidance that MTS shall follow, depending on the procurement's funding source:

Federal Statute, Regulations, and Policies	Subject
49 U.S.C Chapter 53	Mass Transportation
49 CFR Part 18	Administrative Requirements for Grants and
	Cooperative Contracts
FTA Circular 4220.1F	Third Party Contracting Guidance
FTA Circular 5010.1D	Grant Management Guidelines
FTA Circular 5100.1	Bus and Bus Facilities
FTA Circular 5300.1	State of Good Repair
FTA Circular 6100.1E	Technology
FTA Circular 9030.1E	5307 Program
FTA Circular 9040.1G	Non Urbanized
FTA Circular 9045.1	New Freedom
FTA Circular 9050.1	JARC
FTA Circular 9070.1F	ADA Capital
FTA Circular 9300.1B	Capital Investment
Office of Management of Budget	Cost Principles for State, Local and Indian
(OMB) Circular A-87	Tribal Governments
FTA Master Agreement	Annual Terms and Conditions of FTA funded

	projects
FTA Certification and Assurances	Annual Agreement between MTS and FTA
Moving Ahead for Progress in the	Transportation Law Appropriating
21st Century Act (P.L. 112-141)	Transportation Funds
FAR Part 31	Federal Cost Principles
	Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost
	Principles and Audit Requirements for Federal
2 CFR Part 200	Awards

State Laws	Sections(s)	Subject
Public Utilities	120220 –	MTS Enabling Legislation
Code	120228	
Civil Code	9550 et seq.	Payment Bond Requirement for Construction
		Projects
Civil Code	3320 – 3321	Prompt Payment and Retention to Design
		Professionals
Code of Civil	995.311	Verification of Admitted Surety Insurers on
Procedure		Bonds
Government	4525 et seq.	Architect & Engineering Services
Code		
Government	6250 – 6270	California Public Records Act
Code		
Government	5956 et seq.	Infrastructure Projects
Code		
Government	14080 et seq.	Funding from California Department of
Code		Transportation for Exclusive Mass Transit
	i   	Guideway Systems
Labor Code	1720, 1720.2,	Public Works and Prevailing Wage
	1720.3, and	
	1771	
Code of	8 CCR 16000	Public Works and Prevailing Wage Cont.
Regulations		
Public Contract	1103	Responsible Bidder in Public Work Contracts
Code		
Public Contract	1104	Architectural & Engineering Plans and
Code		Specifications
Public Contract	3300	Contractor's License in Specifications for Bids
Code	i   	
Public Contract	3400	Trade Name or Specific Names in
Code	i	Specifications for Bids
Public Contract	4100 - 4114	Subcontracting
Code		

Public Contract	5100 - 5107	Relief of Bidders
Code		
Public Contract	6109	Ineligible and Debarred Contractors and
Code		Subcontractors
Public Contract	6610	Contents of Notice Inviting Bids
Code		
Public Contract	7100 - 7200	Public Work Contract Clauses
Code		
Public Contract	9201 - 9203	Claims and Disputes
Code		
Public Contract	20101	Prequalification of bidders
Code		
Public Contract	20103.5	Effect of License Requirement on Bid
Code		
Public Contract	20103.6	Procurement of Architectural Design Services
Code		
Public Contract	20103.8	Determining the Lowest Bid
Code		
Public Contract	20104	Resolution of Construction Claims
Code		
Public Contract	20104.50	Progress Payments on Public Works
Code		
Public Contract	20216	Competitive Negotiation Process
Code	ļ	
Public Contract	20341	Procurement of Construction Services
Code	ļ	
Public Contract	20342	Bidder's Security – Bid Bond Requirement for
Code		Construction Projects

Exhibit A was originally adopted on 6/9/2016.

The election of a chairperson is governed by MTS's enabling legislation. MTS Board Policy No. 22 also references it (discussed below), but the statute controls if there is a conflict.

Currently, the Chair is either a member of the public appointed by the board to hold the 15<sup>th</sup> board seat or a sitting member of the board (appointed by his or her member agency). They are elected by a 2/3 vote of the board and weighted voting cannot be used. They serve a 4-year term but are subject to a 2/3 removal vote. Chairman Harry Mathis was elected to his current term in December 2013. His term expires December 2017.

Under AB 805, effective January 1, 2018, the MTS Board Chair must be a member of the Board (there is no longer the option for a member of the public). The Chairperson serves a 2-year term and must be elected by a 2/3 vote of the Board. Weighted voting can be used, but the weighted vote percentage must match the 2/3 (requires at least 66.7 of weighted vote points).

Current Public Utilities Code reads:	The new MTS enabling legislation under AB 805 reads:
<b>120050.2.</b> The board consists of 15 members selected as follows:	120050.2. The board consists of 15 members selected as follows:
(a) One member of the County of San Diego Board of Supervisors, appointed by the board of supervisors.	(a) One member of the County of San Diego Board of Supervisors, appointed by the board of supervisors.
(b) Four members of the City Council of the City of San Diego, one of whom may be the mayor, appointed by the city council.	(b) One member of each city council appointed individually by the city councils of the Cities of Coronado, El Cajon, Imperial Beach, La Mesa, Lemon Grove, National City, Poway, and
(c) One member of each city council appointed individually by the City Councils of the Cities of Chula Vista, Coronado, El Cajon, Imperial Beach, La Mesa, Lemon Grove, National City, Poway, and Santee.	Santee.  (c) Four members of the City Council of the City of San Diego, one of whom shall be the mayor, and two members of the City Council of the City of Chula Vista, one of whom shall
(d) One person, a resident of San Diego County, elected by a two–thirds vote of the board, a quorum being present, who shall	be the mayor, each appointed by their respective city council.
serve as chairperson of the board. The chairperson shall serve for a term of four years, except that he or she is subject to removal at any time by a two–thirds vote of the board, a quorum being present. If the person elected chairperson is also a member of the board, the appointing power may not fill the	(d) The chairperson of the board shall be selected by a two-thirds vote of the board, a quorum being present. The chairperson shall serve for a term of two years, except that he or she is subject to removal at any time by a two-thirds vote of the board, a quorum being present.
vacancy created by the election of that member as chairperson as long as that member remains chairperson and, if removed as chairperson, that person shall resume the position on the board he or she vacated upon	

election as chairperson. Section 120102.5 does not apply to any vote taken under this subdivision. Further, in the event that the chairperson is elected from the membership of the board, the County of San Diego shall then have two members appointed by the board of supervisors and the board membership shall remain at 15. In the event the subsequently elected chairperson is not a member, the membership on the board of the second appointee of the County of San Diego shall be suspended and the board membership shall remain at 15.

#### 120102.5.

- (a) A majority of the members of the board constitutes a quorum for the transaction of business. All official acts of the board require the affirmative vote of the majority of the members of the board. However, after a vote of the members is taken, a weighted vote may be called by any two members, at least one of whom is not a City of San Diego representative.
- (b) In the case of a weighted vote, each of the four representatives of the City of San Diego shall exercise 121/2 weighted votes, for a total of 50 votes. The County of San Diego and each city, other than the City of San Diego, shall, in total, exercise 49 weighted votes to be apportioned annually by population. The chairperson, if not chosen from the membership of the board, shall exercise one weighted vote.
- (c) Approval under the weighted vote procedure requires the vote of the representatives of not less than three jurisdictions representing not less than 51 percent of the total weighted vote to supersede the original action of the board.
- (d) The weighted vote procedure shall not be used on any matter of purely intracity local service, unless it is the desire of the affected city or jurisdiction.
- (e) The weighted vote procedure shall not be used for purposes of subdivision (c) of Section 120265.

# 120102.5.

- (a) A majority of the members of the board constitutes a quorum for the transaction of business. All official acts of the board require the affirmative vote of the majority of the members of the board present. However, after a vote of the members is taken, a weighted vote may be called by the members of any two jurisdictions.
- (b) In the case of a weighted vote, the County of San Diego and each city shall, in total, exercise 100 votes to be apportioned annually based on population, except in the case of the City of San Diego. Each of the four representatives of the City of San Diego shall exercise 12 1/2 weighted votes, for a total of 50 votes. The representatives for the City of Chula Vista shall split the votes allocated to that city evenly among its representatives.
- (c) Approval under the weighted vote procedure requires the vote of the representatives of not less than three jurisdictions representing not less than 51 percent of the total weighted vote to supersede the original action of the board.
- (d) When a weighted vote is taken on any item that requires more than a majority vote of the board, it shall also require the supermajority percentage of the weighted vote.
- (e) For purposes of subdivision (b), the population of the County of San Diego is the population in the unincorporated area of the county within the area of jurisdiction of the

- (f) For purposes of subdivision (c), the population of the County of San Diego is the population in the unincorporated area of the county within the area of jurisdiction of the transit development board.
- (g) The board shall adopt a policy and procedure to implement this section.

transit development board pursuant to Section 120054.

(f) The board shall adopt a policy and procedure to implement this section.

Current MTS Board Policy No. 22 addresses the Board Chair position in the following sections:

**Board Policy No. 22.1.2(d)** – 21.1.2 details Board membership consistent with MTS' enabling legislation. Subsection (d) reflects the fact that MTS has traditionally used the public member chair position:

- 22.1.2 The Board consists of 15 members selected as follows:
- a. One member of the County of San Diego Board of Supervisors appointed by the Board of Supervisors.
- b. Four members of the City Council of the City of San Diego, one of whom may be the mayor, appointed by the City Council.
- c. One member of each city council appointed individually by the City Councils of the Cities of Chula Vista, Coronado, El Cajon, Imperial Beach, La Mesa, Lemon Grove, National City, Poway, and Santee.
- d. One person, a resident of San Diego County, elected by a two-thirds vote of the Board, a quorum being present, who shall serve as chairperson of the Board.

**Board Policy No. 22.6** – Details process for electing Chair. In the case of a new chair, the Executive Committee is charged with creating an ad hoc nominating committee that will recommend candidates to the Board for the Chair position:

### 22.6 Chairperson

Prior to the expiration of a Chairperson's term, the Executive Committee shall make a recommendation to the Board on whether to reelect the current Chairperson. In the event that the Board does not reelect a chairperson, or in the event of a vacancy in the position of Chairperson, the Executive Committee shall create an ad hoc nominating committee that shall, by whatever means it deems appropriate, recommend to the Board a candidate or candidates for the position of Chairperson. The Board shall then vote to elect a Chairperson.

In short, it appears the process for electing a new Chair, upon AB 805's effective date, will be as follows:

- 1. Executive Committee to form an Ad Hoc Nominating committee to recommend a candidate or candidates for the Board to vote on.
  - → Solicit candidate statements from interested Board members at November meeting?
  - →Board member would need to be reasonably certain his or her agency will reappoint him or her to the MTS Board for the 2018 calendar year.
- 2. The Chair must be elected by a 2/3 vote of the board. Under tally voting, that requires 10 affirmative votes. If less than 10 votes are recorded for a candidate, a weighted vote may be called by 2 jurisdictions. Under weighted voting, at least 66.7 votes/points must be recorded to elected a Chair.
- 3. Since the Chair position receives a monthly stipend (see Ordinance No. 10), the board member being proposed as Chair cannot vote for him or herself unless FPPC Form 806 is posted on the MTS website prior to the Board vote to make the appointment.
- 4. Timing of vote: MTS's legislation (pre and post-AB 805) does not specify when a Board vote on the Chair position must take place. Traditionally, the MTS Board membership changes slightly as each agency makes an appointment at the beginning of each calendar year. Board Policy No. 22 requires member agencies to inform MTS of its board member appointment before the MTS February board meeting each year. The City of San Diego often makes its appointments at its December city council meeting, which is effective for the January MTS Board meeting. Other agencies make their appointments in January. Depending on the date of each city council meeting, this means some agencies appointment is not effective until the February MTS Board meeting.

#### Options:

- → Solicit Chairperson applications in November, vote in December.
  - Vote would be prior to AB 805 effective date, so no weighted voting possible.
- → Solicit Chairperson applications in November and December, vote in January or February
  - If Board wants to vote in January, cities could take action to appoint 2018 MTS Board member in December, so that full 2018 Board votes on chairperson.



1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000 San Diego, CA 92101-7490 619.231.1466 FAX 619.234.3407



### **Agenda**

### MEETING OF THE SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM BOARD OF DIRECTORS

November 9, 2017

9:00 a.m.

James R. Mills Building Board Meeting Room, 10th Floor 1255 Imperial Avenue, San Diego

To request an agenda in an alternative format or to request accommodations to facilitate meeting participation, please call the Clerk of the Board at least two working days prior to the meeting. Assistive Listening Devices (ALDs) are available from the Clerk of the Board/Assistant Clerk of the Board prior to the meeting and are to be returned at the end of the meeting.

ACTION RECOMMENDED

- 1. Roll Call
- 2. Approval of Minutes October 19, 2017

Approve

3. <u>Public Comments</u> - Limited to five speakers with three minutes per speaker. Others will be heard after Board Discussion items. If you have a report to present, please give your copies to the Clerk of the Board.

### Please SILENCE electronics during the meeting









1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000, San Diego, CA 92101-7490 • (619) 231-1466 • www.sd**mts**.com

Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) is a California public agency comprised of San Diego Transit Corp., San Diego Trolley, Inc. and San Diego and Arizona Eastern Railway Company (nonprofit public benefit corporations). MTS is the taxicab administrator for seven cities.

MTS member agencies include the cities of Chula Vista, Coronado, El Cajon, Imperial Beach, La Mesa, Lemon Grove, National City, Poway, San Diego, Santee, and the County of San Diego.

#### CONSENT ITEMS

Fiscal Year 2018 State Transit Assistance Claim
 Action would adopt Resolution No. 17-13 approving the fiscal year (FY) 2018 State Transit Assistance (STA) claim.

Adopt

7. <u>Fare Collection Technical Support Services - Contract Amendment</u>
Action would authorize the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to extend the contract with CH2M (MTS Doc. No. G1923.0-16) consistent with draft Amendment No. 4.

Approve

8. <u>Payroll and Human Resources Information System Solution & Implementation Services - Contract Award</u>

Approve

Action would authorize the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to execute MTS Doc. No. G1935.0-17, with Automatic Data Processing (ADP), for Payroll and Human Resources Information System (HRIS) Solution & Implementation Services.

9. Occupational Health Services - Contract Award

Approve

Action would: (1) Authorize the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to execute MTS Doc. No. G194.0-17, with Kaiser Permanente, to provide occupational health services for a three (3) year base term with three (3) one year options in the amount of \$599,265.00; (2) Authorize the CEO to execute MTS Doc. No. G2069.0-18, with Concentra, to provide occupational health services for a three (3) year base term with three (3) one year options in the amount of \$122,542.00; and (3) Authorize the CEO to execute MTS Doc. No. G2070.0-18, with UCSD Health, to provide occupational health services for a three (3) year base term with three (3) one year options in the amount of \$40,397.00.

10. Investment Report - September 2017

Informational

11. Relocation of SDG&E Facilities for the New Orange Line Courthouse Station - Change Orders

Approve

Action would authorize the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to execute Construction Change Order 9 to MTS Doc. No. PWL204.0-16, Work Order No. MTSJOC7504-26 with ABC for additional trenching for SDG&E utility relocation.

12. Courthouse Station - Additional Design Services (HDR/RailPros Work Order)
Action would ratify the action taken by the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) approving
Work Order WOA1947-AE-10 to MTS Doc. No. G1947.0-17 with HDR Engineering,
Inc. (HDR) for \$97,209 for Design Services during Construction (DSDC) and
authorizing an additional project contingency of \$25,000 for unforeseen conditions.

Approve

13. <u>Orange Line Grade Crossing Warning Approach and Signal Improvements Engineering Design Services - Work Order</u>

**Approve** 

Action would authorize the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to execute Work Order No. WOA-AE-07 to MTS Doc. No. G1953.0-17 with Pacific Railway Enterprises, Inc. (PRE) for the Orange Line Grade Crossing Warning Approach and Signal Improvements Engineering design services.

14. <u>Interlocking E22 to E24 AC Low Voltage and E26 Upgrade Design Services - Work</u>
Order

Action would authorize the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to execute Work Order No. WOA1953-AE-08 to MTS Doc. No. G1953.0-17 with Pacific Railway Enterprises, Inc. (PRE) for design services for the Orange Line Interlocking E22 to E24 AC Low Voltage and E26 upgrade design services.

Approve

**Approve** 

15. <u>Purchase of Three (3) Class E Medium Duty Buses for Rural Service - Contract Award</u>

Action would authorize the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to execute MTS Doc. No. B0681.0-18 with Creative Bus Sales, for the purchase of three (3) gasoline powered 32ft Class E mid-size rural buses.

16. <u>Davra Maintenance Agreement - Sole Source Award</u>

Approve

17. SDSU Tunnel Safety Equipment Maintenance - Contract Award
Action would authorize the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to execute MTS Doc. No.
PWL226.0-17 with Comfort Mechanical, Inc. to provide maintenance services for San Diego State University (SDSU) Tunnel Safety Equipment.

Approve

#### **CLOSED SESSION**

24. CLOSED SESSION - CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL - EXISTING
LITIGATION Pursuant to California Government Code Section 54956.9(d)(1) Donald
Wood v. San Diego Metropolitan Transit System et al. San Diego Superior Court
Case No. 37-2015-00034512-CU-PO-CTL

Possible Action

Oral Report of Final Actions Taken in Closed Session

#### NOTICED PUBLIC HEARINGS

25. None.

#### **DISCUSSION ITEMS**

30. AB 805 Implementation and Process for Electing Chairperson (Karen Landers)
Action would: (1) Approve revisions to Board Policy No. 22, "Rules of Procedures for the San Diego Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) Board of Directors"; (2) Approve revisions to Board Policy No. 27, "Weighted Vote Procedure"; (3) Approve revisions to Board Policy No. 52, "Procurement of Goods and Services"; and (4) Direct staff as to the timeline and process to elect a new Chairperson for the 2018-2019 term.

Approve

31. <u>Appointment of Ad Hoc Nominating Committee for Recommending Appointments to MTS Committees for 2018 (Sharon Cooney)</u>

Appoint

Action would appoint an Ad Hoc Nominating Committee to make recommendations to the Board with respect to the appointment of members of the Board to serve as Vice-Chair, Chair Pro-Tem and on MTS and non-MTS committees for 2018.

32. <u>Fiscal Year 2017 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) (Erin Dunn and Ken Pun of The Pun Group)</u>

Receive

Action would receive the Fiscal Year (FY) 2017 CAFR.

33. <u>Fiscal Year 2017 Final Budget Comparison (Mike Thompson)</u>
Action would receive the MTS operations budget status report for Fiscal Year 2017 and approve staff recommendations to program the excess revenues less expenses.

Approve

#### REPORT ITEMS

- 45. <u>2017 Customer Satisfaction Report (Rob Schupp and Judith McCourt with Redhill</u> Informational <u>Principal)</u>
- 46. Year End Operations Report (Denis Desmond, Bill Spraul & Wayne Terry) Informational
- 47. <u>Semi-Annual Security Report (January 1, 2017 through June 30, 2017) (Manny Guaderrama)</u> Informational
- 48. Operations Budget Status Report for September 2017 (Mike Thompson) Informational
- 60. <u>Chairman's Report</u> Informational
- 61. <u>Chief Executive Officer's Report</u> Informational
- 62. Board Member Communications
- 63. Additional Public Comments Not on the Agenda

  If the limit of 5 speakers is exceeded under No. 3 (Public Comments) on this agenda, additional speakers will be taken at this time. If you have a report to present, please furnish a copy to the Clerk of the Board. Subjects of previous hearings or agenda items may not again be addressed under Public Comments.
- 64. Next Meeting Date: December 14, 2017
- 65. Adjournment



1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000 San Diego, CA 92101-7490 (619) 231-1466 • FAX (619) 234-3407

### Agenda Item No. 6

### MEETING OF THE SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM BOARD OF DIRECTORS

November 9, 2017

Draft for
Executive Committee
Review Date: 11/2/17

SUBJECT:

FISCAL YEAR 2018 STATE TRANSIT ASSISTANCE CLAIM

#### RECOMMENDATION:

That the Board of Directors adopt Resolution No. 17-13 (Attachment A) approving the fiscal year (FY) 2018 State Transit Assistance (STA) claim.

#### **Budget Impact**

The FY18 STA claim would result in the approval of \$20,323,084 in STA funds for the San Diego Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) to be utilized in the FY18 operating and capital budgets, and \$4,551,410 of State of Good Repair funds to be utilized in the FY19 capital budget.

### **DISCUSSION:**

STA funding comes from the Public Transportation Act (PTA), which derives its revenue from the state sales tax on diesel fuel. STA revenues are pooled at the state level for the purposes of sections 99313 and 99314 of the California Public Utilities Code (PUC). The revenues for sections 99313 and 99314 are then allocated to transportation entities on a quarterly basis. PUC section 99313 allocations are based on the latest available annual population estimates from the Department of Finance. PUC section 99314 allocations are based primarily on qualifying revenues from the Annual Report of Financial Transactions of Transit Operators and Non-Transit Claimants under the Transportation Development Act.

Senate Bill 1 (SB1) increased the overall funding allocation for these formula funds, which could be an annual increase of approximately \$12 million to MTS. SB1 also added an additional funding for State of Good Repair (SGR). This funding is also allocated by the formulas described above and is expected to generate an additional \$6 million per









year of funding for MTS. The SB1 funding allocations for FY18 are prorated to reflect the staggered implementation dates of these new programs.

The California State Controller's Office (SCO) projects total sales tax revenues for the coming fiscal year and the resulting STA revenue pool, and then estimates the allocation to each transportation entity. The SCO projects MTS will receive FY 2018 STA funding of \$20,323,084 (attachment B). This projection does include new STA revenues sources as a result of SB1, which increased the amount available to MTS by approximately \$6 million.

The SCO also projects MTS will receive FY 2018 SGR funding of \$4,551,410 (attachment C). Each agency receiving this funding must submit a list of projects proposed to be funded under this program, and the California Department of Transportation will approve the list of projects. Due to this extra administrative step, staff plans to include this funding and develop the project list as part of the FY19 Capital Improvement Program (CIP).

State law and MTS Policy No. 20, "Allocation of State Transit Assistance Funds" requires that priority consideration be given to STA claims for the following purposes:

- to enhance existing public transportation services;
- to meet priority regional, county, or area-wide public transportation needs;
- to offset reductions in federal operating assistance and unanticipated increases in fuel costs.

STA revenues have been volatile in the past, and for that reason, the MTS Board has taken a conservative approach to using and programming these funds. Typically, the majority of these revenues are directed into the MTS CIP. However, in FY13, the MTS Board authorized the usage of \$3.6 million of annual STA proceeds for the operating budget to fund service restoration. For FY18, the programmed usage projects as follows:

- FY18 Capital Improvement Program \$ 8,900,000
- FY18 Operating Budget \$ 3,600,000
- FY19 Capital Improvement Program \$ 4,551,410
- Un-programmed \$ 7,823,084

Since these STA revenue allocations are based on sales tax revenue projections, in certain instances, it may be necessary to revise the original STA claim. MTS will claim up to the amount authorized by the attached Board resolution (Attachment A), and any revisions over the amount of this claim will come back to the MTS Board for approval. Additionally, the un-programmed amount will be discussed with the Budget Development Committee and the MTS Board.

/s/ Paul C. Jablonski\_

Paul C. Jablonski Chief Executive Officer

Key Staff Contact: Sharon Cooney, 619.557.4513, <a href="mailto:Sharon.Cooney@sdmts.com">Sharon.Cooney@sdmts.com</a>

Attachments: A. MTS Resolution No. 17-13

B. Letter from State Controller's Office for STA Allocation

C. Letter from State Controller's Office for SGR Allocation

### SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM RESOLUTION NO. 17-13

### Resolution Approving the MTS Area Fiscal Year 2018 STA Claim

WHEREAS, California Public Utilities Code (PUC) Sections 99313.3 and 99313.6 established a State Transit Assistance (STA) fund and grants the San Diego Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) authority to allocate monies from this fund; and

WHEREAS, MTS, through its various operating entities and divisions, including San Diego Transit Corporation (SDTC), San Diego Trolley, Inc. (SDTI), MTS Contracted Services (collectively referred to as "MTS"), and other operators on the basis of revenue generated, qualifies for STA monies under the provision of PUC Section 99260 et seq.; and

WHEREAS, the State Controller's Office has informed MTS that its eligible STA allocation for Fiscal Year 2018 is \$14,393,413 and its eligible State of Good Repair (SGR) allocation for Fiscal Year 2018 is \$4,551,410; and

WHEREAS, the claimants' proposed expenditures of STA monies are in conformance with the *Regional Transportation Plan* and *Transportation Improvement Program*; and

WHEREAS the level of passenger fares and charges is sufficient to enable MTS to meet the fare revenue requirements of the PUC sections 99268.2, 99268.3, 99268.5, and 99268.9 as they may be applicable to MTS; and

WHEREAS MTS is making full use of federal funds available under the Urban Mass Transportation Act or 1964, as amended; and

WHEREAS, the sum of MTS' allocations of STA and local transportations funds do not exceed the amounts they are eligible to receive during the fiscal year; and

WHEREAS, priority consideration has been given to claims to offset reductions in federal operating assistance and the unanticipated increase in the cost of fuel, to enhance existing public transportation services, and to meet high-priority, area-wide public transportation needs; and

WHEREAS, in the last thirteen months, MTS has received a certification from the California Highway patrol verifying that MTS is in compliance with section 1808.1 of the Vehicle Code, as required in PUC section 99251; and

WHEREAS, MTS has ensured operators are in compliance with the efficiency standards of PUC section 99314.6 prior to the allocation of funding for operating purposes;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, DETERMINED, AND ORDERED that the MTS Board does hereby direct and empower MTS staff to prepare and transmit allocation instructions to the County Auditor to disburse to MTS the Fiscal Year 2018 STA and SGR amounts totaling \$24,874,494.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Both the following vote:	oard this day of	2017, by
AYES:		
NAYS:		
ABSENT:		
ABSTAINING:		
Chairman San Diego Metropolitan Transit System		
Filed by:	Approved as to form:	
Office of the Clerk of the Board San Diego Metropolitan Transit System	Office of the General Couns San Diego Metropolitan Tra	



### BETTY T. YEE

### California State Controller

October 20, 2017

County Auditors Responsible for State Transit Assistance funds Transportation Planning Agencies County Transportation Commissions San Diego Metropolitan Transit System

SUBJECT: 2017-18 State Transit Assistance Allocation Revised Estimate

Enclosed is a revised summary schedule, as required by Public Utilities Code (PUC) section. 993127.7(b), of State Transit Assistance (STA) funds estimated to be allocated for fiscal year (FY) 2017-18 to each Transportation Planning Agency (TPA), county transportation commission, and the San Diego Metropolitan Transit System for the purposes of Public Utilities Code (PUC) sections 99313 and 99314. Also enclosed is a schedule detailing the amount of the PUC section 99314 allocation for each TPA by operator.

PUC section 99313 allocations are based on the certification of population from the California Department of Transportation as required in PUC section 99313(a). PUC section 99314 allocations are based on the qualifying revenue amounts for each STA-eligible operator, determined from annual reports submitted to the Controller pursuant to PUC section 99243. Pursuant to PUC section 99314.3, each TPA is required to allocate funds to the STA-eligible operators in the area of its jurisdiction.

The estimated amount of STA funds budgeted, in the FY 2017-18 California Budget, is \$468,849,000. We anticipate that the first quarter's allocation will be paid by November 2017. Please refer to the schedule for the amounts that relate to your agency.

Please contact Mike Silvera by telephone at (916) 323-0704 or email at msilvera@sco.ca.gov with any questions, or for additional information.

Sincerely

EVELYN CALDERON-YEE, Bureau Chief

Bureau of Payments

Enclosures

# STATE CONTROLLER'S OFFICE 2017-18 STATE TRANSIT ASSISTANCE FUND ALLOCATION ESTÍMATE 6, 11/9/17 SUMMARY OCTOBER 20, 2017

Regional Entity	PUC 99313 Fiscal Year 2017-18 Estimate		PUC 99314 Fiscal Year 2017-18 Estimate		Total Fiscal Year 2017-18 Estimate	
regional Bhoty		A		В	C = (A + B)	
Metropolitan Transportation Commission	\$	45,757,460	\$	121,966,872	\$ 167,724,332	
Sacramento Area Council of Governments		11,300,215		4,221,601	15,521,816	
San Diego Association of Governments		5,682,424		2,100,610	7,783,034	
San Diego Metropolitan Transit System		13,986,746		6,336,338	20,323,084	
Tahoe Regional Planning Agency		606,304		65,063	671,367	
Alpine County Transportation Commission		6,828		412	7,240	
Amador County Transportation Commission		227,653		12,117	239,770	
Butte County Association of Governments		1,342,859		82,419	1,425,278	
Calaveras County Local Transportation Commission		267,903		4,602	272,505	
Colusa County Local Transportation Commission		130,743		4,763	135,506	
Del Norte County Local Transportation Commission		160,879		9,309	170,188	
El Dorado County Local Transportation Commission		976,824		75,529	1,052,353	
Fresno County Council of Governments		5,907,378		869,133	6,776,511	
Glenn County Local Transportation Commission		170,411		5,481	175,892	
Humboldt County Association of Governments		812,303		131,791	944,094	
Imperial County Transportation Commission		1,117,056		95,060	1,212,116	
Inyo County Local Transportation Commission		110,434		0	110,434	
Kern Council of Governments		5,309,135		354,817	5,663,952	
Kings County Association of Governments		886,942		50,851	937,793	
Lake County/City Council of Governments		385,205		23,121	408,326	
Lassen County Local Transportation Commission		183,382		9,608	192,990	
Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Author	ity	60,743,598		80,724,927	141,468,525	
Madera County Local Transportation Commission		928,193		11,996	940,189	
Mariposa County Local Transportation Commission		107,640		310	107,950	
Mendocino Council of Governments		528,676		47,299	575,975	
Merced County Association of Governments		1,629,107		115,978	1,745,085	
Modoc County Local Transportation Commission		56,822		6,392	63,214	
Mono County Local Transportation Commission		81,335		128,009	209,344	
Transportation Agency for Monterey County		2,623,778		824,223	3,448,001	
Nevada County Local Transportation Commission		586,174		29,037	615,211	
Orange County Transportation Authority		18,944,561		6,384,323	25,328,884	
Placer County Transportation Planning Agency		1,785,224		264,702	2,049,926	
Plumas County Local Transportation Commission		117,551		5,684	123,235	
Riverside County Transportation Commission		14,144,748		2,361,944	16,506,692	
Council of San Benito County Governments		337,215		7,429	344,644	
San Bernardino Associated Governments		12,813,022		2,191,650	15,004,672	
San Joaquin Council of Governments		4,429,862		1,131,043	5,560,905	
San Luis Obispo Area Council of Governments		1,661,350		191,498	1,852,848	
Santa Barbara County Association of Governments		2,672,996		686,756	3,359,752	
Santa Cruz County Transportation Commission		1,640,602		1,355,381	2,995,983	
Shasta Regional Transportation Agency		1,059,351		61,592	1,120,943	
Sierra County Local Transportation Commission		19,023		1,008	20,031	
Siskiyou County Local Transportation Commission		265,056		12,989	278,045	
Stanislaus Council of Governments		3,250,664		197,734	3,448,398	
Tehama County Transportation Commission		379,570		9,301	388,871	
Trinity County Transportation Commission		80,831		4,733	85,564	
Tulare County Association of Governments		2,798,614		371,245	3,169,859	
Tuolumne County Transportation Council		324,481		19,266	343,747	
Ventura County Transportation Commission	Φ.	5,085,372	•	858,554	5,943,926 B-2	
State Totals	\$	234,424,500	\$	234,424,500	\$ 468,849,000	

		PUC 99314 Fiscal Year
Regional Entity and Operator(s)	Revenue Basis	2017-18 Estimate
regional Entity and optimion(b)		2017 10 2800000
Altamont Corridor Express*		
Alameda County Congestion Management Agency	\$ NA	\$ 166,953
Santa Clara Valley Transportation Authority	NA	130,543
San Joaquin Regional Rail Commission	NA	590,551
Regional Entity Totals	0	888,047
	0	(888,047)
Metropolitan Transportation Commission		
Alameda-Contra Costa Transit District, San Francisco Bay Area Rapid Transit District,		
and the City of San Francisco**	1,810,504,529	83,693,169
Central Contra Costa Transit Authority	11,505,773	531,871
City of Dixon	100,278	4,635
Eastern Contra Costa Transit Authority	5,325,782	246,192
City of Fairfield	2,537,148	117,283
Golden Gate Bridge Highway and Transportation District	55,834,606	2,581,035
Livermore-Amador Valley Transit Authority	5,372,372	248,346
Marin County Transit District	19,785,739	914,624
Napa County Transportation and Planning Agency	1,298,593	60,029
Peninsula Corridor Joint Powers Board	120,238,982	5,558,219
City of Petaluma	633,199	29,271
City of Rio Vista	35,699	1,650
San Francisco Bay Area Water Emergency Transportation Authority (WETA)	26,770,662	1,237,512
San Mateo County Transit District	118,401,842	5,473,295
Santa Clara Valley Transportation Authority	418,133,467	19,328,819
City of Santa Rosa	2,779,985	128,509
Solano County Transit (SOLTRANS)	5,674,700	262,321
County of Sonoma	3,278,690	151,562
Sonoma-Marin Area Rail Transit District	14,844,615	686,214
City of Union City	1,652,571	76,392
City of Vacaville	426,700	19,725
Western Contra Costa Transit Authority	6,894,384	318,703
Regional Entity Subtotals	2,632,030,316	121,669,376
Alameda County Congestion Management Agency - Corresponding to ACE*	NA	166,953
Santa Clara Valley Transportation Authority - Corresponding to ACE*	NA	130,543
Regional Entity Totals	2,632,030,316	121,966,872
Sacramento Area Council of Governments		
City of Davis (Unitrans)	3,098,134	143,216
City of Elk Grove	1,767,786	81,718
City of Folsom	658,529	30,442
County of Sacramento	1,110,348	51,327
Sacramento Regional Transit System	78,876,825	3,646,194
Yolo County Transportation District	4,361,050	201,596
Yuba Sutter Transit Authority	1,451,725	67,108
Regional Entity Totals	91,324,397	4,221,601
San Diego Association of Governments		
North County Transit District	45,441,742	2,100,610
North County Timbre District	13,111,712	2,100,010

<sup>\*</sup> The amounts allocated to the member agencies of Altamont Corridor Express are included with their corresponding transportation planning agency.

<sup>\*\*</sup> The amounts for Alameda-Contra Costa Transit District, San Francisco Bay Area Rapid Transit District, and the City of San Francisco are combined.

Regional Entity and Operator(s)	Revenue Basis	PUC 99314 Fiscal Year 2017-18 Estimate
Regional Entity and Operator(s)	Revenue Basis	2017-18 Estimate
San Diego Metropolitan Transit System		
San Diego MTS	34,387,800	1,589,626
San Diego Transit Corporation	55,872,069	2,582,766
San Diego Trolley, Inc.	46,811,865	2,163,946
Regional Entity Totals	137,071,734	6,336,338
Southern California Regional Rail Authority***		
Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority	NA	5,109,115
Orange County Transportation Authority	NA	2,184,858
Riverside County Transportation Commission	NA	881,592
San Bernardino Associated Governments	NA	1,106,158
Ventura County Transportation Commission	NA	524,640
Regional Entity Totals	0	9,806,363
	0	(9,806,363)
Tahoe Regional Planning Agency		
Tahoe Transportation District	1,407,484	65,063
Alpine County Transportation Commission		
County of Alpine	8,911	412
Amador County Transportation Commission		
Amador Regional Transit System	262,123	12,117
Butte County Association of Governments		
Butte Regional Transit	1,764,509	81,567
City of Gridley - Specialized Service	18,424	852
Regional Entity Totals	1,782,933	82,419
Calaveras County Local Transportation Commission		
County of Calaveras	99,554	4,602
Colusa County Local Transportation Commission		
County of Colusa	103,042	4,763
Del Norte County Local Transportation Commission		
Redwood Coast Transit Authority	201,369	9,309
El Dorado County Local Transportation Commission		
El Dorado County Transit Authority	1,633,884	75,529

<sup>\*\*\*</sup> The amounts allocated to the member agencies of Southern California Regional Rail Authority are included with their corresponding transportation planning agency.

Regional Entity and Operator(s)	Revenue Basis	PUC 99314 Fiscal Year 2017-18 Estimate
Fresno County Council of Governments	4.500.405	
City of Clovis	1,608,396	74,350
City of Fresno	15,642,374	723,092
Fresno County Rural Transit Agency Regional Entity Totals	1,550,864 18,801,634	71,691 869,133
	10,001,001	000,100
Glenn County Local Transportation Commission	110.565	5.401
County of Glenn	118,565	5,481
Humboldt County Association of Governments		
City of Arcata	252,847	11,688
City of Eureka	688,702	31,836
City of Fortuna - Specialized Service	13,266	614
Humboldt Transit Authority	1,896,163	87,653
Regional Entity Totals	2,850,978	131,791
Imperial County Transportation Commission		
Imperial County Transportation Commission (ICTC)	2,034,524	94,049
Quechan Indian Tribe	21,876	1,011
Regional Entity Totals	2,056,400	95,060
Inyo County Local Transportation Commission	None	None
Kern Council of Governments		
City of Arvin	607,140	28,066
City of California City	23,003	1,063
City of Delano	154,896	7,160
Golden Empire Transit District	5,036,106	232,801
County of Kern	1,066,343	49,293
City of McFarland	16,214	750
City of Ridgecrest	343,371	15,873
City of Shafter	56,758	2,624
City of Taft	345,695	15,980
City of Tehachapi	4,792	222
City of Wasco	21,304	985
Regional Entity Totals	7,675,622	354,817
Kings County Association of Governments		
City of Corcoran	97,289	4,497
Kings County Area Public Transit Agency	1,002,749	46,354
Regional Entity Totals	1,100,038	50,851
Lake County/City Council of Governments		
Lake Transit Authority	500,168	23,121
Lassen County Local Transportation Commission		
County of Lassen	207,838	9,608
	,	- ,

Regional Entity and Operator(s)	Revenue Basis	PUC 99314 Fiscal Year 2017-18 Estimate
Regional Entity and Operator(s)	Revenue Basis	2017-10 Estimate
Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority		
Antelope Valley Transit Authority	17,690,973	817,791
City of Arcadia	1,367,514	63,215
City of Claremont	382,509	17,682
City of Commerce	4,304,495	198,981
City of Culver City	13,583,265	627,906
Foothill Transit Zone	51,538,874	2,382,458
City of Gardena	10,936,244	505,544
City of La Mirada	832,072	38,464
Long Beach Public Transportation Company	48,712,640	2,251,812
City of Los Angeles	78,773,386	3,641,413
County of Los Angeles	22,987,199	1,062,616
Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority	1,270,744,236	58,741,976
City of Montebello	17,594,552	813,333
City of Norwalk	7,442,578	344,044
City of Redondo Beach	2,557,775	118,237
City of Santa Clarita	22,843,760	1,055,986
City of Santa Monica	45,305,142	2,094,295
Southern California Regional Rail Authority***	212,137,556	NA
City of Torrance	18,172,705	840,059
Regional Entity Subtotals	1,847,907,475	75,615,812
Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority - Corresponding to SCRRA***	NA	5,109,115
Regional Entity Totals	1,847,907,475	80,724,927
Madera County Local Transportation Commission		
City of Chowchilla	134,286	6,208
City of Madera	125,218	5,788
Regional Entity Totals	259,504	11,996
Mariposa County Local Transportation Commission		
County of Mariposa	6,696	310
Mendocino Council of Governments	1 022 207	47 200
Mendocino Transit Authority	1,023,207	47,299
Merced County Association of Governments		
Transit Joint Powers Authority of Merced County	1,389,374	64,226
Yosemite Area Regional Transportation System (YARTS)	1,119,543	51,752
Regional Entity Totals	2,508,917	115,978
Modoc County Local Transportation Commission		
Modoc Transportation Agency - Specialized Service	138,272	6,392
	, -	- )=
Mono County Local Transportation Commission	0.50.100	100.000
Eastern Sierra Transit Authority	2,769,180	128,009
Transportation Agency for Monterey County		
Monterey-Salinas Transit	17,830,132	824,223
-	•	

<sup>\*\*\*</sup> The amounts allocated to the member agencies of Southern California Regional Rail Authority are included with their corresponding transportation planning agency.

	p p :	PUC 99314 Fiscal Year
Regional Entity and Operator(s)	Revenue Basis	2017-18 Estimate
Navada Caustu I and Transportation Commission		
Nevada County Local Transportation Commission	400.012	18,903
County of Nevada City of Truckee	408,912 219,231	10,134
Regional Entity Totals	628,143	29,037
Orange County Transportation Authority		
City of Laguna Beach	1,000,340	46,242
Orange County Transportation Authority	89,845,193	4,153,223
Regional Entity Subtotals	90,845,533	4,199,465
Orange County Transportation Authority - Corresponding to SCRRA***	NA	2,184,858
Regional Entity Totals	90,845,533	6,384,323
Placer County Transportation Planning Agency		
City of Auburn	27,057	1,251
County of Placer	4,358,254	201,466
City of Roseville	1,340,903	61,985
Regional Entity Totals	5,726,214	264,702
Plumas County Local Transportation Commission		
County of Plumas	122,951	5,684
Riverside County Transportation Commission		
City of Banning	224,460	10,376
City of Beaumont	1,843,529	85,220
City of Corona	467,404	21,606
Palo Verde Valley Transit Agency	116,428	5,382
City of Riverside - Specialized Service	385,206	17,807
Riverside Transit Agency	15,378,001	710,870
Sunline Transit Agency	13,608,902	629,091
Regional Entity Subtotals	32,023,930	1,480,352
Riverside County Transportation Commission - Corresponding to SCRRA***	NA	881,592
Regional Entity Totals	32,023,930	2,361,944
Council of San Benito County Governments		
San Benito County Local Transportation Authority	160,719	7,429
San Bernardino Associated Governments		
Morongo Basin Transit Authority	536,943	24,821
Mountain Area Regional Transit Authority	459,125	21,224
City of Needles	57,989	2,681
Omnitrans	15,718,035	726,588
Victor Valley Transit Authority	6,709,975	310,178
Regional Entity Subtotals	23,482,067	1,085,492
San Bernardino Associated Governments - Corresponding to SCRRA***	NA	1,106,158
Regional Entity Totals	23,482,067	2,191,650

<sup>\*\*\*</sup> The amounts allocated to the member agencies of Southern California Regional Rail Authority are included with their corresponding transportation planning agency.

Regional Entity and Operator(s)	Revenue Basis	PUC 99314 Fiscal Year 2017-18 Estimate
San Joaquin Council of Governments	10.210.012	NA
Altamont Corridor Express (ACE)*	19,210,812	NA
City of Escalon	24,026	1,111 19,859
City of Lodi City of Manteca	429,604 111,427	5,151
City of Ripon	49,233	2,276
San Joaquin Joint Powers Authority	10,550	488
San Joaquin Regional Transit District	10,877,591	502,831
City of Tracy	189,840	8,776
Regional Entity Subtotals	30,903,083	540,492
San Joaquin Regional Rail Commission - Corresponding to ACE*	NA	590,551
Regional Entity Totals	30,903,083	1,131,043
10g.com/ Zmay Towns	20,502,002	1,101,010
San Luis Obispo Area Council of Governments		
City of Arroyo Grande	0	0
City of Atascadero	53,667	2,481
City of Morro Bay	52,135	2,410
City of Pismo Beach - Specialized Service	16	1
City of San Luis Obispo Transit	0	0
San Luis Obispo Regional Transit Authority	3,888,391	179,746
South County Area Transit	148,390	6,860
Regional Entity Totals	4,142,599	191,498
Santa Barbara County Association of Governments		
City of Guadalupe	83,911	3,879
City of Lompoc	1,332,646	61,603
County of Santa Barbara	350,487	16,202
Santa Barbara Metropolitan Transit District	11,950,447	552,426
City of Santa Maria	1,062,471	49,114
City of Solvang	76,389	3,532
Regional Entity Totals	14,856,351	686,756
Santa Cruz County Transportation Commission		
Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District	29,320,471	1,355,381
Santa Ciuz Metropontan Transit District	27,320,471	1,555,561
Shasta Regional Transportation Agency		
Redding Area Bus Authority	1,332,408	61,592
Sierra County Local Transportation Commission		
County of Sierra - Specialized Service	21,800	1,008
y or storial Spotialized Society	21,000	1,000
Siskiyou County Local Transportation Commission		
County of Siskiyou	280,988	12,989

<sup>\*</sup> The amounts allocated to the member agencies of Altamont Corridor Express are included with their corresponding transportation planning agency.

		PUC 99314
P 1 F. (to 1 O ( )	D D	Fiscal Year
Regional Entity and Operator(s)	Revenue Basis	2017-18 Estimate
Stanislaus Council of Governments		
City of Ceres	88,135	4,075
City of Modesto	3,373,876	155,962
County of Stanislaus	632,073	29,218
City of Turlock	183,429	8,479
Regional Entity Totals	4,277,513	197,734
Tehama County Transportation Commission		
County of Tehama	201,204	9,301
Trinity County Transportation Commission		
County of Trinity	102,386	4,733
Tulare County Association of Governments		
City of Dinuba	282,412	13,055
City of Exeter	8,097	374
City of Porterville	1,069,400	49,434
City of Tulare	623,969	28,844
County of Tulare	1,039,898	48,071
City of Visalia	4,993,037	230,810
City of Woodlake	14,207	657
Regional Entity Totals	8,031,020	371,245
Tuolumne County Transportation Council		
County of Tuolumne	416,764	19,266
Ventura County Transportation Commission		
City of Camarillo	999,459	46,201
Gold Coast Transit	4,807,480	222,233
City of Moorpark	0	0
City of Simi Valley	704,217	32,553
City of Thousand Oaks	712,289	32,927
Regional Entity Subtotals	7,223,445	333,914
Ventura County Transportation Commission - Corresponding to SCRRA***	<u>NA</u>	524,640
Regional Entity Totals	7,223,445	858,554
STATE TOTALS	\$ 5,071,221,704	\$ 234,424,500

<sup>\*\*\*</sup> The amounts allocated to the member agencies of Southern California Regional Rail Authority are included with their corresponding transportation planning agency.



### BETTY T. YEE

### California State Controller

October 20, 2017

County Auditors Responsible for State Transit Assistance funds Transportation Planning Agencies County Transportation Commissions San Diego Metropolitan Transit System

SUBJECT: 2017-18 State of Good Repair Program Allocation Estimate

Enclosed is a summary schedule of State of Good Repair (SGR) program funds available to be allocated for fiscal year (FY) 2017-18 to each Transportation Planning Agency (TPA), county transportation commission, and the San Diego Metropolitan Transit System for the purposes of Public Utilities Code (PUC) section 99312.1(c). Allocations for the SGR program are calculated pursuant to the distribution formulas in PUC sections 99313 and 99314. Also enclosed is a schedule detailing the estimated available amount calculated pursuant to PUC section 99314 for each TPA by operator.

PUC section 99313 allocations are based on the certification of population from the California Department of Transportation (DOT) as required in PUC section 99313(a). PUC section 99314 allocations are based on the qualifying revenue amounts for each STA-eligible operator, determined from annual reports submitted to the Controller pursuant to PUC section 99243.

The estimated amount of SGR funds budgeted, in the FY 2017-18 California Budget, is \$105,000,000. Prior to receiving an apportionment of SGR program funds in a fiscal year, an agency must submit a list of projects proposed to be funded to the DOT. The DOT shall report to the Controller the eligible agencies that will receive an allocation quarterly pursuant to Sections 99313 and 99314. We anticipate that the first allocation to eligible agencies will be paid by May 31 2018. Please refer to the schedule for the amounts that relate to your agency.

Please contact Mike Silvera by telephone at (916) 323-0704 or email at msilvera@sco.ca.gov with any questions, or for additional information about this schedule. Information for the SGR program can be found http://www.dot.ca.gov/drmt/spstasgr.html.

Sincerely,

EVELYN CALDERÓN-YEE, Bureau Chief

Bureau of Payments

Enclosures

### STATE CONTROLLER'S OFFICE 2017-18 STATE OF GOOD REPAIR PROGRAM ESTIMATED AVAILABLE AMOUNT SUMMARY OCTOBER 20, 2017

Metropolitan Transportation Commission         \$ 10,247,507         \$ 27,314,810         \$ 37,562,317           Sacramento Area Council of Governments         2,330,714         945,439         3,476,153           San Diego Association of Governments         1,272,594         470,437         1,743,031           San Diego Metropolitan Transit System         3,132,370         1,419,040         4,551,410           Table Regional Planning Agency         135,784         1,4571         150,355           Alpine County Transportation Commission         50,984         2,714         53,698           Butte County Association of Governments         300,737         18,488         319,195           Calaveras County Local Transportation Commission         29,280         1,067         30,347           Colvas County Local Transportation Commission         29,280         1,067         30,347           El Dorado County Local Transportation Commission         218,762         16,915         225,677           Fresmo County Local Transportation Commission         38,164         1,227         39,391           Humbold County Association of Governments         18,19,17         29,515         29,145           Glem County Local Transportation Commission         26,168         21,289         21,435           Hyo County Local Transportation Co	Regional Entity	Estimated Available 2017-18 Amount Based on PUC 99313 Allocation		Estimated Available 2017-18 Amount Based on PUC 99314 Allocation		Total Estimated Available 2017-18 Amount Allocation	
Sacramento Area Council of Governments			$\mathbf{A}$		В	(	$C = (\mathbf{A} + \mathbf{B})$
San Diego Association of Governments         1,272,594         470,437         1,743,041           San Diego Metropolitan Transit System         3,132,379         1,419,040         4,551,410           Table Regional Planning Agency         135,784         14,571         150,355           Alpine County Transportation Commission         5,998         2,714         53,698           Butte County Association of Governments         300,737         18,458         319,195           Butte County Local Transportation Commission         59,998         1,031         61,029           Collusa County Local Transportation Commission         36,029         2,088         3,814           El Dorado County Local Transportation Commission         218,762         16,915         235,677           Fresto County Council of Governments         132,2973         194,645         1,517,618           Glenn County Local Transportation Commission         38,164         1,227         39,391           Humbold County Association of Governments         181,1917         29,515         211,432           Imperial County Transportation Commission         250,168         21,228         271,457           Inya County Local Transportation Commission         24,732         0         24,732           Kern County Council of Governments         1,88,95<		\$		\$		\$	
San Diego Metropolitan Transit System         3,132,370         1,419,040         4,551,419           Taboc Regional Planning Agency         135,784         14,571         150,355           Alpine County Transportation Commission         50,984         2,714         55,698           Butte County Association of Governments         300,737         18,488         319,195           Calaveras County Local Transportation Commission         59,998         1,031         61,029           Colbusa County Local Transportation Commission         29,280         1,067         30,347           Del Note County Local Transportation Commission         218,762         1,619         22,885         38,114           Del Note County Local Transportation Commission         218,762         1,619         235,647           Ferson County Council of Governments         1,322,973         194,645         1,517,618           Glenn County Local Transportation Commission         28,168         21,289         271,457           Humbold County Association of Governments         181,917         29,515         211,432           Imperial County Transportation Commission         24,732         0         24,732           Kern Council of Governments         1,88,995         79,462         1,268,457           Kings County Association of Governments							
Taboe Regional Planning Agency         135,784         14,571         150,355           Alpine County Transportation Commission         50,984         2,714         53,698           Butte County Association of Governments         300,737         18,458         319,195           Calaveras County Local Transportation Commission         59,998         1,031         61,029           Colusa County Local Transportation Commission         29,280         1,067         30,347           Del Norte County Local Transportation Commission         218,762         16,915         235,677           Fesh County Local Transportation Commission         218,762         16,915         235,677           Fesh County Local Transportation Commission         38,164         1,227         39,391           Humbold County Association of Governments         181,917         29,515         211,432           Imperial County Transportation Commission         24,732         0         24,732           Iny County Local Transportation Commission         24,732         0         24,732           Iny County Local Transportation Commission         24,732         0         24,732           Iny County Local Transportation Commission         18,89,95         79,462         1,268,457           Kem Council of Governments         1,88,95 <t< td=""><td><del>-</del></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>	<del>-</del>						
Aprilea County Transportation Commission   1,529   92   1,621   53,698   4,27,14   53,698   50,944   2,714   53,698   50,944   2,714   53,698   50,944   2,714   53,698   50,944   2,714   53,698   50,944   2,714   53,698   50,947   50,408   50,948   50,948   50,347   50,408   50,948   50,408   50,4	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
Amador County Transportation Commission         50,984         2,714         53,698           Butte County Association of Governments         300,737         18,458         319,195           Calvarcas County Local Transportation Commission         59,998         1,067         30,347           Del Norte County Local Transportation Commission         29,280         1,067         30,347           El Dorado County Local Transportation Commission         218,762         16,915         235,677           Fresno County Council of Governments         1,322,973         194,645         1,517,618           Glenn County Local Transportation Commission         38,164         1,227         39,391           Humboldt County Association of Governments         181,917         29,515         211,432           Imperial County Transportation Commission         24,732         0         24,732           Inyo County Local Transportation Commission         24,732         0         24,732           Inyo County Local Transportation Commission         1,188,995         79,462         1,268,457           Kings County Association of Governments         198,633         11,388         210,021           Lake County City Council of Governments         86,268         5,178         91,446           Lassen County Local Transportation Commission			,				
Butte County Association of Governments         300,737         18,458         319,195           Calaveras County Local Transportation Commission         59,998         1,031         61,029           Colusa County Local Transportation Commission         29,280         1,067         30,347           Del Norte County Local Transportation Commission         218,762         16,915         233,6677           Fresno County Council of Governments         1,322,973         194,645         1,517,618           Glenn County Local Transportation Commission         38,164         1,227         39,391           Humboldt County Association of Governments         181,917         29,515         211,432           Imperal County Transportation Commission         240,732         0         24,732           Kern Council of Governments         1,188,995         79,462         1,268,457           Kings County Association of Governments         1,88,995         79,462         1,268,457           Kings County Association of Governments         86,268         5,178         91,446           Lass County City Council of Governments         86,268         5,178         91,446           Lass County City Council of Governments         13,603,92         18,078,564         31,682,256           Madera County Local Transportation Commission							
Calaveras County Local Transportation Commission         59,998         1,031         61,029           Colusa County Local Transportation Commission         36,029         2,085         38,114           El Dorado County Local Transportation Commission         218,762         16,915         255,677           Fresno County Council of Governments         132,2973         194,645         1,517,618           Glem County Local Transportation Commission         38,164         1,227         39,391           Humboldt County Association of Governments         181,917         29,515         211,432           Imperial County Transportation Commission         24,732         0         24,732           Inyo County Local Transportation Commission         24,732         0         24,732           Kern Council of Governments         1,188,995         79,462         1,268,457           Kings County Association of Governments         18,633         11,388         210,021           Lake County, Civi Council of Governments         86,68         5,178         91,446           Lassen County Local Transportation Commission         41,069         2,152         43,221           Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority         13,603,692         18,078,564         31,682,256           Mariposa County Local Transportation Com	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
Colusa County Local Transportation Commission         29,280         1,067         30,347           Del Norte County Local Transportation Commission         36,029         2,085         38,114           El Dorado County Local Transportation Commission         218,762         16,915         225,677           Fresno County Council of Governments         1,322,973         194,645         1,517,618           Glenn County Local Transportation Commission         38,164         1,227         39,391           Humboldt County Association of Governments         181,917         29,515         211,432           Imperial County Transportation Commission         24,732         0         24,732           Kem Council of Governments         1,188,995         79,462         1,268,457           Kings County Association of Governments         1,86,633         11,388         210,021           Lake County/City Council of Governments         86,268         5,178         91,446           Lassen County Local Transportation Commission         41,069         2,152         43,221           Los Angeles County Masociation of Commission         20,7871         2,687         210,558           Mariposa County Local Transportation Commission         24,106         69         24,175           Mendecinc County Association of Governments	•						
Del Norte County Local Transportation Commission         36,029         2,085         38,114           El Dorado County Local Transportation Commission         218,762         16,915         235,677           Fresno County Council of Governments         1,322,973         194,645         1,517,618           Glenn County Local Transportation Commission         38,164         1,227         39,391           Humboldt County Association of Governments         181,917         29,515         211,432           Imperial County Transportation Commission         24,732         0         24,732           Kern Council of Governments         1,188,995         79,462         1,268,457           Kings County Association of Governments         198,633         11,388         210,021           Lake County Local Transportation Commission         41,069         2,152         43,221           Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority         13,603,692         18,078,564         31,682,226           Mariposa County Local Transportation Commission         24,106         69         24,175           Merico County Association of Governments         118,398         10,593         128,991           Merced County Association of Governments         118,398         10,593         128,991           Merced County Local Transportati	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
El Dorado County Local Transportation Commission   218,762   16,915   235,677   Fresno County Count of Governments   1,322,973   194,645   1,517,618   Glenn County Local Transportation Commission   38,164   1,227   39,391   Humboldt County Association of Governments   181,917   29,515   211,432   Imperial County Transportation Commission   250,168   21,289   271,457   Inyo County Local Transportation Commission   24,732   0   24,732   Kem Council of Governments   1,188,995   79,462   1,268,457   Kings County Association of Governments   198,633   11,388   210,021   Lake County/City Council of Governments   86,268   5,178   91,446   Lassen County Local Transportation Commission   41,069   2,152   43,221   Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority   13,603,692   18,078,564   31,682,256   Madera County Local Transportation Commission   207,871   2,687   210,558   Mariposa County Local Transportation Commission   24,106   69   24,175   Mendocino Council of Governments   118,398   10,593   128,991   Merced County Association of Governments   34,843   25,974   390,817   Merced County Association of Governments   34,843   25,974   390,817   Merced County Association of Governments   18,215   28,668   46,883   Transportation Agency for Monterey County   587,602   184,587   772,189   Merced County Local Transportation Commission   18,215   28,668   46,883   Transportation Agency for Monterey County   399,806   59,281   459,087   Plumas County Local Transportation Commission   31,2775   6,503   137,778   Orange County Transportation Authority   4,242,686   1,429,786   5,672,472   Placer County Transportation Authority   4,242,686   1,429,786   5,672,472   Placer County Transportation Commission   36,364   1,273   27,599   Riverside County Transportation Commission   36,364   1,273   27,599   Riverside County Transportation Commission   36,364   1,499,864   3,696,719   Riverside County Transportation Commission   372,064   42,886   414,950   Santa Erucuty Association of Governments   598,60   20,90   62,2							
Fresanc Country Council of Governments         1,322,973         194,645         1,517,618           Glenn County Local Transportation Commission         38,164         1,227         39,391           Humboldt Country Association of Governments         181,917         29,515         211,432           Imperial Country Transportation Commission         250,168         21,289         271,457           Inyo Country Local Transportation Commission         24,732         0         24,732           Kem Council of Governments         1,188,995         79,462         1,268,457           Kings Country Association of Governments         86,268         5,178         91,446           Lake Country City Council of Governments         86,268         5,178         91,446           Lake Country Local Transportation Commission         41,069         2,152         43,221           Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority         13,603,692         18,078,564         31,682,256           Mariposa County Local Transportation Authority         24,106         69         24,175           Mendocino Council of Governments         118,398         10,593         128,991           Merced County Association of Governments         18,215         28,668         46,883           Mono County Local Transportation Commission			,				
Glenn County Local Transportation Commission         38,164         1,227         39,391           Humboldt County Association of Governments         181,917         29,515         211,432           Imperial County Transportation Commission         250,168         21,289         271,457           Inyo County Local Transportation Commission         24,732         0         24,732           Kern Council of Governments         1,188,995         79,462         1,268,457           Kings County Association of Governments         198,633         11,388         210,021           Lake County/City Council of Governments         86,268         5,178         91,446           Lassen County Local Transportation Commission         41,069         2,152         43,221           Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority         13,603,692         18,078,564         31,682,256           Madera County Local Transportation Commission         207,871         2,687         210,538           Mariposa County Local Transportation Commission         12,725         1,431         14,156           Mendocino Council of Governments         118,398         10,593         128,991           Merced County Association of Governments         364,843         25,974         390,817           Modoc County Local Transportation Commission </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>							
Humboldt County Association of Governments   181,917   29,515   211,432   Imperial County Transportation Commission   250,168   21,289   271,457   Impore County Local Transportation Commission   24,732   0   24,732   Cem Council of Governments   1,188,995   79,462   1,268,457   Kings County Association of Governments   86,268   5,178   91,446   Lassen County/City Council of Governments   86,268   5,178   91,446   Lassen County Local Transportation Commission   41,069   2,152   43,221   Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority   13,603,692   18,078,564   31,682,256   Mariposa County Local Transportation Commission   207,871   2,687   210,558   Mariposa County Local Transportation Commission   24,106   69   24,175   Mendocino Council of Governments   34,484   25,974   390,817   Modoc County Local Transportation Commission   12,725   1,431   14,156   Mono County Local Transportation Commission   12,725   1,431   14,156   Mono County Local Transportation Commission   18,215   28,668   46,883   Transportation Authority   587,602   184,587   772,189   Nevada County Local Transportation Commission   131,275   6,503   137,778   Nevada County Local Transportation Commission   131,275   6,503   137,778   Nevada County Transportation Commission   131,275   6,503   137,778   Nevada County Transportation Commission   39,806   59,281   459,087   Plansa County Transportation Ommission   26,326   1,273   27,599   Nevada County Transportation Ommission   26,326   1,273   27,599   Nevada County Transportation Commission   26,326   1,273   27,599   Nevada County Transportation Commission   26,326   1,336,317   24,538   24,5	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
Imperial County Transportation Commission         250,168         21,289         271,437           Inyo County Local Transportation Commission         24,732         0         24,732           Kern Council of Governments         1,188,995         79,462         1,268,457           Kings County Association of Governments         198,633         11,388         210,021           Lake County/City Council of Governments         86,268         5,178         91,446           Laseen County Local Transportation Commission         41,069         2,152         43,221           Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority         13,603,692         18,078,564         31,682,256           Madra County Local Transportation Commission         207,871         2,687         210,558           Marlposa County Local Transportation Commission         24,106         69         24,175           Mendocino Council of Governments         364,843         25,974         309,817           Merced County Association of Governments         364,843         25,974         309,817           Modo County Local Transportation Commission         18,215         28,668         46,883           Transportation Agency for Montrecy County         587,602         184,587         772,189           Nevada County Local Transportation Agency	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
Inyo County Local Transportation Commission         24,732         0         24,732           Kern Council of Governments         1,188,995         79,462         1,268,457           Kings County Association of Governments         188,633         11,388         210,021           Lake County/City Council of Governments         86,268         5,178         91,446           Lassen County Local Transportation Commission         41,069         2,152         43,221           Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority         13,603,692         18,078,564         31,682,256           Madera County Local Transportation Commission         207,871         2,687         210,558           Mariposa County Local Transportation Commission         24,106         69         24,175           Mendocino Council of Governments         118,398         10,593         128,991           Merced County Association of Governments         364,843         25,974         390,817           Modoc County Local Transportation Commission         18,215         28,668         46,883           Transportation Agency for Montercy County         587,602         184,587         772,189           Nevada County Local Transportation Commission         131,275         6,503         137,778           Orange County Transportation Planning Agency<			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
Kern Council of Governments         1,188,995         79,462         1,268,457           Kings County Association of Governments         198,633         11,388         210,021           Lake County/City Council of Governments         86,268         5,178         91,446           Lassen County Local Transportation Commission         41,069         2,152         43,221           Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority         13,603,692         18,078,564         31,682,256           Madera County Local Transportation Commission         24,106         69         24,175           Mariposa County Local Transportation Commission         24,106         69         24,175           Mendocino Council of Governments         118,398         10,593         128,991           Merced County Association of Governments         364,843         25,974         390,817           Mono County Local Transportation Commission         12,725         1,431         14,156           Mono County Local Transportation Commission         112,725         1,431         14,156           Mono County Local Transportation Commission         131,275         6,503         137,778           Orange County Transportation Authority         4,242,686         1,429,786         5,672,472           Placer County Transportation Authority							
Kings County Association of Governments         198,633         11,388         210,021           Lake County/City Council of Governments         86,268         5,178         91,446           Lassen County Local Transportation Commission         41,069         2,152         43,221           Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority         13,603,692         18,078,564         31,682,256           Madera County Local Transportation Commission         207,871         2,687         210,558           Mariposa County Local Transportation Commission         24,106         69         24,175           Mendecino Council of Governments         118,398         10,593         128,991           Merced County Association of Governments         364,843         25,974         390,817           Modoc County Local Transportation Commission         12,725         1,431         14,156           Mone County Local Transportation Commission         18,215         28,668         46,883           Transportation Agency for Monterey County         587,602         184,587         772,189           Nevada County Local Transportation Commission         131,275         6,503         137,778           Nevada County Transportation Authority         4,242,686         1,429,786         5,672,472           Placer County Transportatio							
Lake County/City Council of Governments         86,268         5,178         91,446           Lassen County Local Transportation Commission         41,069         2,152         43,221           Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority         13,603,692         18,078,564         31,682,256           Madera County Local Transportation Commission         207,871         2,687         210,558           Mariposa County Local Transportation Commission         24,106         69         24,175           Mendocino Council of Governments         364,843         25,974         390,817           Mendocino County Local Transportation Commission         12,725         1,431         14,156           Mono County Local Transportation Commission         18,215         28,668         46,883           Transportation Agency for Monterey County         587,602         184,587         772,189           Nevada County Local Transportation Commission         131,275         6,503         137,778           Orange County Transportation Authority         4,242,666         1,429,786         5,672,472           Placer County Transportation Planning Agency         399,806         59,281         459,087           Plumas County Local Transportation Commission         26,326         1,273         27,599           Riverside County							
Lassen County Local Transportation Commission         41,069         2,152         43,221           Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority         13,603,692         18,078,564         31,682,256           Madera County Local Transportation Commission         207,871         2,687         210,558           Mariposa County Local Transportation Commission         24,106         69         24,175           Mendocino Council of Governments         118,398         10,593         128,991           Merced County Association of Governments         364,843         25,974         390,817           Modoc County Local Transportation Commission         12,725         1,431         14,156           Mono County Local Transportation Commission         18,215         28,668         46,883           Transportation Agency for Montercy County         587,602         184,587         772,189           Nevada County Local Transportation Commission         131,275         6,503         137,778           Orange County Transportation Authority         4,242,686         1,429,786         5,672,472           Placer County Transportation Commission         26,326         1,273         27,599           Riverside County Transportation Commission         31,67,755         528,964         3,696,719           Council of San Beni							
Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority         13,603,692         18,078,564         31,682,256           Madera County Local Transportation Commission         207,871         2,687         210,558           Mariposa County Local Transportation Commission         24,106         69         24,175           Mendocino Council of Governments         118,398         10,593         128,991           Merced County Association of Governments         364,843         25,974         390,817           Modoc County Local Transportation Commission         12,725         1,431         14,156           Mono County Local Transportation Commission         18,215         28,668         46,883           Transportation Agency for Montercy County         587,602         184,587         772,189           Nevada County Local Transportation Authority         4,242,686         1,429,786         5,672,472           Placer County Transportation Planning Agency         399,806         59,281         459,087           Plumas County Local Transportation Commission         26,326         1,273         27,599           Riverside County Transportation Commission         31,67,755         528,964         3,696,719           Council of San Benito County Governments         2,869,511         490,826         3,360,337           San	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
Madera County Local Transportation Commission         207,871         2,687         210,558           Mariposa County Local Transportation Commission         24,106         69         24,175           Mendocino Council of Governments         118,398         10,593         128,991           Merced County Association of Governments         364,843         25,974         390,817           Modoc County Local Transportation Commission         12,725         1,431         14,156           Mono County Local Transportation Commission         18,215         28,668         46,883           Transportation Agency for Monterey County         587,602         184,587         772,189           Nevada County Local Transportation Commission         131,275         6,503         137,778           Orange County Transportation Authority         4,242,686         1,429,786         5,672,472           Placer County Transportation Planning Agency         399,806         59,281         459,087           Plumas County Local Transportation Commission         3,167,755         528,964         3,696,719           Council of San Benito County Governments         75,520         1,664         77,184           San Daquin Council of Governments         372,064         42,886         414,950           Santa Cust Obispo Area Council of Governments<	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	its					
Mariposa County Local Transportation Commission         24,106         69         24,175           Mendocino Council of Governments         118,398         10,593         128,991           Merced County Association of Governments         364,843         25,974         390,817           Modoc County Local Transportation Commission         12,725         1,431         14,156           Mono County Local Transportation Commission         18,215         28,668         46,883           Transportation Agency for Monterey County         587,602         184,587         772,189           Nevada County Local Transportation Commission         131,275         6,503         137,778           Orange County Transportation Authority         4,242,686         1,429,786         5,672,472           Placer County Transportation Authority         399,806         59,281         459,087           Plumas County Local Transportation Commission         26,326         1,273         27,599           Riverside County Transportation Commission         3,167,755         528,964         3,696,719           Council of San Benito County Governments         2,869,511         490,826         3,360,337           San Joaquin Council of Governments         992,080         253,300         1,245,380           Santa Enuis Obso Area Council of Governments<	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	пу					
Mendocino Council of Governments         118,398         10,593         128,991           Merced County Association of Governments         364,843         25,974         390,817           Modoc County Local Transportation Commission         12,725         1,431         14,156           Mono County Local Transportation Commission         18,215         28,668         46,883           Transportation Agency for Montercy County         587,602         188,587         772,189           Nevada County Local Transportation Commission         131,275         6,503         137,778           Orange County Transportation Authority         4,242,686         1,429,786         5,672,472           Placer County Transportation Planning Agency         399,806         59,281         459,087           Plumas County Local Transportation Commission         3,167,755         528,964         3,696,719           Council of San Benito County Governments         75,520         1,664         77,184           San Bernardino Associated Governments         2,869,511         490,826         3,360,337           San Luis Obispo Area Council of Governments         372,064         42,886         414,950           Santa Barbara County Association of Governments         598,625         153,801         752,426           Santa Cruz County Transportatio							
Merced County Association of Governments         364,843         25,974         390,817           Modoc County Local Transportation Commission         12,725         1,431         14,156           Mono County Local Transportation Commission         18,215         28,668         46,883           Transportation Agency for Monterey County         587,602         184,587         772,189           Nevada County Local Transportation Commission         131,275         6,503         137,778           Orange County Transportation Authority         4,242,686         1,429,786         5,672,472           Placer County Transportation Planning Agency         399,806         59,281         459,087           Plumas County Local Transportation Commission         26,326         1,273         27,599           Riverside County Transportation Commission         3,167,755         528,964         3,696,719           Council of San Benito County Governments         75,520         1,664         77,184           San Bernardino Associated Governments         2,869,511         490,826         3,360,337           San Luis Obispo Area Council of Governments         372,064         42,886         414,950           Santa Barbara County Association of Governments         598,625         153,801         752,426           Santa Cruz County Transp	÷						
Modoc County Local Transportation Commission         12,725         1,431         14,156           Mono County Local Transportation Commission         18,215         28,668         46,883           Transportation Agency for Monterey County         587,602         184,587         772,189           Nevada County Local Transportation Commission         131,275         6,503         137,778           Orange County Transportation Authority         4,242,686         1,429,786         5,672,472           Placer County Transportation Planning Agency         399,806         59,281         459,087           Plumas County Local Transportation Commission         26,326         1,273         27,599           Riverside County Transportation Commission         3,167,755         528,964         3,696,719           Council of San Benito County Governments         75,520         1,664         77,184           San Bernardino Associated Governments         2,869,511         490,826         3,360,337           San Joaquin Council of Governments         392,080         253,300         1,245,380           San Luis Obispo Area Council of Governments         372,064         42,886         414,950           Santa Barbara County Association of Governments         598,625         153,801         752,426           Santa Cruz County Transport							
Mono County Local Transportation Commission         18,215         28,668         46,883           Transportation Agency for Monterey County         587,602         184,587         772,189           Nevada County Local Transportation Commission         131,275         6,503         137,778           Orange County Transportation Authority         4,242,686         1,429,786         5,672,472           Placer County Transportation Planning Agency         399,806         59,281         459,087           Plumas County Local Transportation Commission         26,326         1,273         27,599           Riverside County Transportation Commission         3,167,755         528,964         3,696,719           Council of San Benito County Governments         75,520         1,664         77,184           San Bernardino Associated Governments         2,869,511         490,826         3,360,337           San Joaquin Council of Governments         372,064         42,886         414,950           Santa Barbara County Association of Governments         372,064         42,886         414,950           Santa Barbara County Association of Governments         598,625         153,801         752,426           Santa Cruz County Transportation Commission         367,417         303,541         670,958           Shata Regional Transpor	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
Transportation Agency for Monterey County         587,602         184,587         772,189           Nevada County Local Transportation Commission         131,275         6,503         137,778           Orange County Transportation Authority         4,242,686         1,429,786         5,672,472           Placer County Transportation Planning Agency         399,806         59,281         459,087           Plumas County Local Transportation Commission         26,326         1,273         27,599           Riverside County Transportation Commission         3,167,755         528,964         3,696,719           Council of San Benito County Governments         75,520         1,664         77,184           San Bernardino Associated Governments         2,869,511         490,826         3,360,337           San Joaquin Council of Governments         992,080         253,300         1,245,380           San Luis Obispo Area Council of Governments         372,064         42,886         414,950           Santa Barbara County Association of Governments         598,625         153,801         752,426           Santa Cruz County Transportation Commission         367,417         303,541         670,958           Shasta Regional Transportation Agency         237,245         13,794         251,039           Sierra County Local Transpor	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
Nevada County Local Transportation Commission         131,275         6,503         137,778           Orange County Transportation Authority         4,242,686         1,429,786         5,672,472           Placer County Transportation Planning Agency         399,806         59,281         459,087           Plumas County Local Transportation Commission         26,326         1,273         27,599           Riverside County Transportation Commission         3,167,755         528,964         3,696,719           Council of San Benito County Governments         75,520         1,664         77,184           San Bernardino Associated Governments         2,869,511         490,826         3,360,337           San Joaquin Council of Governments         992,080         253,300         1,245,380           San Luis Obispo Area Council of Governments         372,064         42,886         414,950           Santa Barbara County Association of Governments         598,625         153,801         752,426           Santa Cruz County Transportation Commission         367,417         303,541         670,958           Shasta Regional Transportation Agency         237,245         13,794         251,039           Sieria County Local Transportation Commission         4,260         226         4,486           Siskiyou County Local Transporta	· •						
Orange County Transportation Authority         4,242,686         1,429,786         5,672,472           Placer County Transportation Planning Agency         399,806         59,281         459,087           Plumas County Local Transportation Commission         26,326         1,273         27,599           Riverside County Transportation Commission         3,167,755         528,964         3,696,719           Council of San Benito County Governments         75,520         1,664         77,184           San Bernardino Associated Governments         2,869,511         490,826         3,360,337           San Joaquin Council of Governments         992,080         253,300         1,245,380           San Luis Obispo Area Council of Governments         372,064         42,886         414,950           Santa Barbara County Association of Governments         598,625         153,801         752,426           Santa Cruz County Transportation Commission         367,417         303,541         670,958           Shasta Regional Transportation Agency         237,245         13,794         251,039           Sierra County Local Transportation Commission         4,260         226         4,486           Siskiyou County Local Transportation Commission         59,360         2,909         62,269           Stanisalus Council of Government							
Placer County Transportation Planning Agency         399,806         59,281         459,087           Plumas County Local Transportation Commission         26,326         1,273         27,599           Riverside County Transportation Commission         3,167,755         528,964         3,696,719           Council of San Benito County Governments         75,520         1,664         77,184           San Bernardino Associated Governments         2,869,511         490,826         3,360,337           San Joaquin Council of Governments         992,080         253,300         1,245,380           San Luis Obispo Area Council of Governments         372,064         42,886         414,950           Santa Barbara County Association of Governments         598,625         153,801         752,426           Santa Cruz County Transportation Commission         367,417         303,541         670,958           Shasta Regional Transportation Agency         237,245         13,794         251,039           Sierra County Local Transportation Commission         4,260         226         4,486           Siskiyou County Local Transportation Commission         59,360         2,909         62,269           Stanislaus Council of Governments         727,995         44,283         772,278           Tehama County Transportation Commission							
Plumas County Local Transportation Commission         26,326         1,273         27,599           Riverside County Transportation Commission         3,167,755         528,964         3,696,719           Council of San Benito County Governments         75,520         1,664         77,184           San Bernardino Associated Governments         2,869,511         490,826         3,360,337           San Joaquin Council of Governments         992,080         253,300         1,245,380           San Luis Obispo Area Council of Governments         372,064         42,886         414,950           Santa Barbara County Association of Governments         598,625         153,801         752,426           Santa Cruz County Transportation Commission         367,417         303,541         670,958           Shasta Regional Transportation Agency         237,245         13,794         251,039           Sierra County Local Transportation Commission         4,260         226         4,486           Siskiyou County Local Transportation Commission         59,360         2,909         62,269           Stanislaus Council of Governments         727,995         44,283         772,278           Tehama County Transportation Commission         18,102         1,060         19,162           Tulare County Association of Governments	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
Riverside County Transportation Commission       3,167,755       528,964       3,696,719         Council of San Benito County Governments       75,520       1,664       77,184         San Bernardino Associated Governments       2,869,511       490,826       3,360,337         San Joaquin Council of Governments       992,080       253,300       1,245,380         San Luis Obispo Area Council of Governments       372,064       42,886       414,950         Santa Barbara County Association of Governments       598,625       153,801       752,426         Santa Cruz County Transportation Commission       367,417       303,541       670,958         Shasta Regional Transportation Agency       237,245       13,794       251,039         Sierra County Local Transportation Commission       4,260       226       4,486         Siskiyou County Local Transportation Commission       59,360       2,909       62,269         Stanislaus Council of Governments       727,995       44,283       772,278         Tehama County Transportation Commission       85,006       2,083       87,089         Trinity County Transportation Commission       18,102       1,060       19,162         Tulare County Association of Governments       626,757       83,141       709,898         Tuolumne C							,
Council of San Benito County Governments         75,520         1,664         77,184           San Bernardino Associated Governments         2,869,511         490,826         3,360,337           San Joaquin Council of Governments         992,080         253,300         1,245,380           San Luis Obispo Area Council of Governments         372,064         42,886         414,950           Santa Barbara County Association of Governments         598,625         153,801         752,426           Santa Cruz County Transportation Commission         367,417         303,541         670,958           Shasta Regional Transportation Agency         237,245         13,794         251,039           Sierra County Local Transportation Commission         4,260         226         4,486           Siskiyou County Local Transportation Commission         59,360         2,909         62,269           Stanislaus Council of Governments         727,995         44,283         772,278           Tehama County Transportation Commission         85,006         2,083         87,089           Trinity County Transportation Commission         18,102         1,060         19,162           Tulare County Association of Governments         626,757         83,141         709,898           Tuolumne County Transportation Council         72,668 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>							
San Bernardino Associated Governments       2,869,511       490,826       3,360,337         San Joaquin Council of Governments       992,080       253,300       1,245,380         San Luis Obispo Area Council of Governments       372,064       42,886       414,950         Santa Barbara County Association of Governments       598,625       153,801       752,426         Santa Cruz County Transportation Commission       367,417       303,541       670,958         Shasta Regional Transportation Agency       237,245       13,794       251,039         Sierra County Local Transportation Commission       4,260       226       4,486         Siskiyou County Local Transportation Commission       59,360       2,909       62,269         Stanislaus Council of Governments       727,995       44,283       772,278         Tehama County Transportation Commission       85,006       2,083       87,089         Trinity County Transportation Commission       18,102       1,060       19,162         Tulare County Association of Governments       626,757       83,141       709,898         Tuolumne County Transportation Commission       1,138,883       192,276       1,331,659							
San Joaquin Council of Governments       992,080       253,300       1,245,380         San Luis Obispo Area Council of Governments       372,064       42,886       414,950         Santa Barbara County Association of Governments       598,625       153,801       752,426         Santa Cruz County Transportation Commission       367,417       303,541       670,958         Shasta Regional Transportation Agency       237,245       13,794       251,039         Sierra County Local Transportation Commission       4,260       226       4,486         Siskiyou County Local Transportation Commission       59,360       2,909       62,269         Stanislaus Council of Governments       727,995       44,283       772,278         Tehama County Transportation Commission       85,006       2,083       87,089         Trinity County Transportation Commission       18,102       1,060       19,162         Tulare County Association of Governments       626,757       83,141       709,898         Tuolumne County Transportation Council       72,668       4,315       76,983         Ventura County Transportation Commission       1,138,883       192,276       1,331,259							
San Luis Obispo Area Council of Governments         372,064         42,886         414,950           Santa Barbara County Association of Governments         598,625         153,801         752,426           Santa Cruz County Transportation Commission         367,417         303,541         670,958           Shasta Regional Transportation Agency         237,245         13,794         251,039           Sierra County Local Transportation Commission         4,260         226         4,486           Siskiyou County Local Transportation Commission         59,360         2,909         62,269           Stanislaus Council of Governments         727,995         44,283         772,278           Tehama County Transportation Commission         85,006         2,083         87,089           Trinity County Transportation Commission         18,102         1,060         19,162           Tulare County Association of Governments         626,757         83,141         709,898           Tuolumne County Transportation Council         72,668         4,315         76,983           Ventura County Transportation Commission         1,138,883         192,276         1,331,659							
Santa Barbara County Association of Governments         598,625         153,801         752,426           Santa Cruz County Transportation Commission         367,417         303,541         670,958           Shasta Regional Transportation Agency         237,245         13,794         251,039           Sierra County Local Transportation Commission         4,260         226         4,486           Siskiyou County Local Transportation Commission         59,360         2,909         62,269           Stanislaus Council of Governments         727,995         44,283         772,278           Tehama County Transportation Commission         85,006         2,083         87,089           Trinity County Transportation Commission         18,102         1,060         19,162           Tulare County Association of Governments         626,757         83,141         709,898           Tuolumne County Transportation Council         72,668         4,315         76,983           Ventura County Transportation Commission         1,138,883         192,276         1,331,659							
Santa Cruz County Transportation Commission       367,417       303,541       670,958         Shasta Regional Transportation Agency       237,245       13,794       251,039         Sierra County Local Transportation Commission       4,260       226       4,486         Siskiyou County Local Transportation Commission       59,360       2,909       62,269         Stanislaus Council of Governments       727,995       44,283       772,278         Tehama County Transportation Commission       85,006       2,083       87,089         Trinity County Transportation Commission       18,102       1,060       19,162         Tulare County Association of Governments       626,757       83,141       709,898         Tuolumne County Transportation Council       72,668       4,315       76,983         Ventura County Transportation Commission       1,138,883       192,276       1,331,559							
Shasta Regional Transportation Agency       237,245       13,794       251,039         Sierra County Local Transportation Commission       4,260       226       4,486         Siskiyou County Local Transportation Commission       59,360       2,909       62,269         Stanislaus Council of Governments       727,995       44,283       772,278         Tehama County Transportation Commission       85,006       2,083       87,089         Trinity County Transportation Commission       18,102       1,060       19,162         Tulare County Association of Governments       626,757       83,141       709,898         Tuolumne County Transportation Council       72,668       4,315       76,983         Ventura County Transportation Commission       1,138,883       192,276       1,331659	•						
Sierra County Local Transportation Commission       4,260       226       4,486         Siskiyou County Local Transportation Commission       59,360       2,909       62,269         Stanislaus Council of Governments       727,995       44,283       772,278         Tehama County Transportation Commission       85,006       2,083       87,089         Trinity County Transportation Commission       18,102       1,060       19,162         Tulare County Association of Governments       626,757       83,141       709,898         Tuolumne County Transportation Council       72,668       4,315       76,983         Ventura County Transportation Commission       1,138,883       192,276       1,331659	* *						
Siskiyou County Local Transportation Commission       59,360       2,909       62,269         Stanislaus Council of Governments       727,995       44,283       772,278         Tehama County Transportation Commission       85,006       2,083       87,089         Trinity County Transportation Commission       18,102       1,060       19,162         Tulare County Association of Governments       626,757       83,141       709,898         Tuolumne County Transportation Council       72,668       4,315       76,983         Ventura County Transportation Commission       1,138,883       192,276       1,331659							
Stanislaus Council of Governments         727,995         44,283         772,278           Tehama County Transportation Commission         85,006         2,083         87,089           Trinity County Transportation Commission         18,102         1,060         19,162           Tulare County Association of Governments         626,757         83,141         709,898           Tuolumne County Transportation Council         72,668         4,315         76,983           Ventura County Transportation Commission         1,138,883         192,276         1,331659							
Tehama County Transportation Commission         85,006         2,083         87,089           Trinity County Transportation Commission         18,102         1,060         19,162           Tulare County Association of Governments         626,757         83,141         709,898           Tuolumne County Transportation Council         72,668         4,315         76,983           Ventura County Transportation Commission         1,138,883         192,276         1,331659							
Trinity County Transportation Commission         18,102         1,060         19,162           Tulare County Association of Governments         626,757         83,141         709,898           Tuolumne County Transportation Council         72,668         4,315         76,983           Ventura County Transportation Commission         1,138,883         192,276         1,331659							
Tulare County Association of Governments         626,757         83,141         709,898           Tuolumne County Transportation Council         72,668         4,315         76,983           Ventura County Transportation Commission         1,138,883         192,276         1,331,259	· ·						
Tuolumne County Transportation Council         72,668         4,315         76,983           Ventura County Transportation Commission         1,138,883         192,276         1,331659	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
Ventura County Transportation Commission         1,138,883         192,276         1,331,459	•						
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
		\$	-	\$		\$	

Estimated Available 2017-18 Amount Based on PUC 99314

Regional Entity and Operator(s)	Revenue Basis	Allocation
Altamont Corridor Express*		
Alameda County Congestion Management Agency	\$ NA	\$ 37,389
Santa Clara Valley Transportation Authority	NA	29,236
San Joaquin Regional Rail Commission	NA	132,255
Regional Entity Totals	0	198,880
	0	(198,880)
Metropolitan Transportation Commission		
Alameda-Contra Costa Transit District, San Francisco Bay Area Rapid Transit District,		
and the City of San Francisco**	1,810,504,529	18,743,311
Central Contra Costa Transit Authority	11,505,773	119,114
City of Dixon	100,278	1,038
Eastern Contra Costa Transit Authority	5,325,782	55,135
City of Fairfield	2,537,148	26,266
Golden Gate Bridge Highway and Transportation District	55,834,606	578,030
Livermore-Amador Valley Transit Authority	5,372,372	55,618
Marin County Transit District	19,785,739	204,833
Napa County Transportation and Planning Agency	1,298,593	13,444
Peninsula Corridor Joint Powers Board	120,238,982	1,244,778
City of Petaluma	633,199	6,555
City of Rio Vista	35,699	370
San Francisco Bay Area Water Emergency Transportation Authority (WETA)	26,770,662	277,144
San Mateo County Transit District	118,401,842	1,225,759
Santa Clara Valley Transportation Authority	418,133,467	4,328,741
City of Santa Rosa	2,779,985	28,780
Solano County Transit (SOLTRANS)	5,674,700	58,748
County of Sonoma	3,278,690	33,943
Sonoma-Marin Area Rail Transit District	14,844,615	153,679
City of Union City	1,652,571	17,108
City of Vacaville	426,700	4,417
Western Contra Costa Transit Authority	6,894,384	71,374
Regional Entity Subtotals	2,632,030,316	27,248,185
Alameda County Congestion Management Agency - Corresponding to ACE*	2,032,030,310 NA	37,389
	NA NA	29,236
Santa Clara Valley Transportation Authority - Corresponding to ACE*	2,632,030,316	27,314,810
Regional Entity Totals	2,032,030,310	21,314,610
Sacramento Area Council of Governments		
City of Davis (Unitrans)	3,098,134	32,074
City of Elk Grove	1,767,786	18,301
City of Folsom	658,529	6,817
County of Sacramento	1,110,348	11,495
Sacramento Regional Transit System	78,876,825	816,575
Yolo County Transportation District	4,361,050	45,148
Yuba Sutter Transit Authority	1,451,725	15,029
Regional Entity Totals	91,324,397	945,439
San Diego Association of Governments		

<sup>\*</sup> The estimated available amounts to the member agencies of Altamont Corridor Express are included with their corresponding transportation planning agency.

North County Transit District

470,437

45,441,742

<sup>\*\*</sup> The estimated available amounts for Alameda-Contra Costa Transit District, San Francisco Bay Area Rapid Transit District, and the City of San Francisco are combined.

Designal Entity and On anoton(s)	Revenue Basis	on PUC 99314
Regional Entity and Operator(s)	Revenue Basis	Allocation
San Diego Metropolitan Transit System		
San Diego MTS	34,387,800	356,001
San Diego Transit Corporation	55,872,069	578,418
San Diego Trolley, Inc.	46,811,865	484,621
Regional Entity Totals	137,071,734	1,419,040
Southern California Regional Rail Authority***		
Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority	NA	1,144,199
Orange County Transportation Authority	NA	489,305
Riverside County Transportation Commission	NA	197,435
San Bernardino Associated Governments	NA	247,727
Ventura County Transportation Commission	NA	117,495
Regional Entity Totals	0	2,196,161
	0	(2,196,161)
Tahoe Regional Planning Agency		
Tahoe Transportation District	1,407,484	14,571
Alpine County Transportation Commission		
County of Alpine	8,911	92
Amador County Transportation Commission		
Amador Regional Transit System	262,123	2,714
Butte County Association of Governments		
Butte Regional Transit	1,764,509	18,267
City of Gridley - Specialized Service	18,424	191
Regional Entity Totals	1,782,933	18,458
Calaveras County Local Transportation Commission		
County of Calaveras	99,554	1,031
Colusa County Local Transportation Commission		
County of Colusa	103,042	1,067
Del Norte County Local Transportation Commission		
Redwood Coast Transit Authority	201,369	2,085
El Dorado County Local Transportation Commission		
El Dorado County Transit Authority	1,633,884	16,915

<sup>\*\*\*</sup> The estimated available amounts to the member agencies of Southern California Regional Rail Authority are included with their corresponding transportation planning agency.

### **OCTOBER 20, 2017**

Estimated Available 2017-18 Amount Based on PUC 99314

Regional Entity and Operator(s)	Revenue Basis	Allocation	
regional Zinn, and Spermor(s)			
Fresno County Council of Governments	1 (00 20)	17.751	
City of Clovis	1,608,396	16,651	
City of Fresno	15,642,374	161,939	
Fresno County Rural Transit Agency	1,550,864	16,055	
Regional Entity Totals	18,801,634	194,645	
Glenn County Local Transportation Commission			
County of Glenn	118,565	1,227	
Humboldt County Association of Governments			
City of Arcata	252,847	2,618	
City of Eureka	688,702	7,130	
City of Fortuna - Specialized Service	13,266	137	
Humboldt Transit Authority	1,896,163	19,630	
Regional Entity Totals	2,850,978	29,515	
Imperial County Transportation Commission			
Imperial County Transportation Commission (ICTC)	2,034,524	21,063	
Quechan Indian Tribe	21,876	226	
Regional Entity Totals	2,056,400	21,289	
Inyo County Local Transportation Commission	None	None	
Kern Council of Governments			
City of Arvin	607,140	6,285	
City of California City	23,003	238	
City of Delano	154,896	1,604	
Golden Empire Transit District	5,036,106	52,135	
County of Kern	1,066,343	11,039	
City of McFarland	16,214	168	
City of Ridgecrest	343,371	3,555	
City of Shafter	56,758	588	
City of Taft	345,695	3,579	
City of Tehachapi	4,792	50	
City of Wasco	21,304	221_	
Regional Entity Totals	7,675,622	79,462	
Kings County Association of Governments			
City of Corcoran	97,289	1,007	
Kings County Area Public Transit Agency	1,002,749	10,381	
Regional Entity Totals	1,100,038	11,388	
Lake County/City Council of Governments			
Lake Transit Authority	500,168	5,178	
Lassen County Local Transportation Commission			
C CI	207.020		

2,152

207,838

County of Lassen

Antlope Valley Transit Authority City of Arcadia City of Arcadia City of Caremont 382,509 3,961 City of Commerce 4,304,495 City of Commerce 4,304,495 City of Commerce 13,833,265 City of Cuther City 13,883,265 140,621 Foothill Transit Zone 15,358,874 533,558 City of Cardena 10,936,244 113,218 City of La Mirada 832,072 8,614 Long Beach Public Transportation Company 48,712,640 Courty of Los Angeles City of Los Angeles County of Los Angeles County of Los Angeles County of Los Angeles City of Montebello City of Montebello City of Montebello City of Santa Clarita Regional Entity Subtotals Regional Entity Subtotals Regional Entity Subtotals City of Chowchilla City of Chowchilla City of Chowchilla City of Chowchilla City of Marpes Regional Entity Totals City of Marposa City of Chowchilla City of Marposa City of Chowchilla City of Marposa City of Santa Commission City of Chowchilla City of Marposa City of Chowchilla City of Marposa City of Chowchilla City of Chowchilla City of Chowchilla City of Marposa City of Chowchilla City of Madera County Commission City of Chowchilla City of Madera County Commission City of Chowchilla City of Chowchi	Regional Entity and Operator(s)	Revenue Basis	Allocation
Antelope Valley Transit Authority 17,690,973 18,146 City of Accadin 1,367,514 14,157 City of Accadin 1,367,514 14,157 City of Claremont 382,599 3,961 City of Claremone 4,304,495 44,562 City of Claremone 5,382,599 3,961 City of Commerce 4,304,495 44,562 City of Claremone 5,153,8874 335,588 435,588 City of Cardena 10,036,244 113,218 City of Law Minada 83,2072 8,614 City of Law Minada 83,2072 18,614 City of Law Minade Park Public Transportation Company 48,712,640 504,299 City of Law Minade Park Public Transportation Company 48,712,640 504,299 City of Law Angeles 22,987,199 237,976 Lax Angeles 22,987,199 237,976 Lax Angeles 22,987,199 237,976 City of Montebello 22,987,199 237,976 City of Montebello 22,987,199 237,976 City of Montebello 22,987,199 237,976 City of Santa Clarita 22,843,60 23,577,75 26,479 City of Santa Clarita 22,843,760 23,577,75 18,174,184 Regional Entity Subtotals 18,172,765 18,174 Regional Entity Subtotals 18,172,765 18,174 Regional Entity Totals 18,172,765 18,174 Regional Entity Totals 18,172,767 18,278 12,279 Regional Entity Totals 25,278 12,279 Regional Entity			
City of Claremont	Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority		
City of Claremont         382,509         3,961           City of Courserce         43,04,495         44,562           City of Courserce         15,583,874         535,558           City of Courserce         15,588,874         131,218           City of Cardena         10,936,244         113,218           City of Cardena         10,936,244         131,218           Long Beach Public Transportation Company         48,712,640         509,209           City of Las Angeles         22,987,199         227,976           Los Angeles Courry Metropolitan Transportation Authority         1,270,744,236         13,155,424           City of Montrebello         7,442,578         77,050           City of Norwalk         7,442,578         77,050           City of Redondo Beach         22,583,760         25,6491           City of Santa Clarita         22,843,760         25,6491           City of Santa Monica         45,051,42         46,0023           Southern California Regional Ruil Authority***         212,137,2556         NA           City of Santa Monica         1,847,907,475         18,314           Regional Entity Totals         2,687         NA           Action of Entity Subtotals         1,847,907,475         18,078,564			The state of the s
City of Courmerce         4,304,495         44,562           City of Courmerce         13,588,265         140,622           Foorbill Transit Zone         51,588,874         533,588           City of Gardena         820,072         8,614           City of La Mirada         820,072         8,614           Long Beach Public Transportation Company         487,12,640         504,299           City of Los Angeles         22,987,199         23,7976           Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority         1,270,744,236         13,155,424           City of Monote-Bid         7,442,578         77,050           City of Monote-Bid         22,843,760         25,481           City of Redonale Beach         22,843,760         25,481           City of Redonale Beach         22,843,760         25,481           City of Santa Claria         45,005,142         46,002           City of Santa Claria         45,007,475         18,181,44           Regional Entity Subtotals         1,847,907,475         18,181,44           Regional Entity Subtotals         1,847,907,475         16,943,455           Lis Angeles County Mempelian Transportation Authority - Corresponding to SCRR***         NA         1,144,199           Regional Entity Totals         1,202<			14,157
City of Cuber City         13,583,265         140,621           Footbill Transit Zone         15,158,874         533,558           City of Gardena         10,936,244         113,218           City of Lox Miradh         88,2072         8,614           Long Beach Public Transportation Company         48,712,640         504,299           City of Lox Angeles         22,981,199         237,976           Lox Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority         1,270,744,236         13,155,424           City of Montebello         17,594,552         182,148           City of Montebello         7,442,278         77,050           City of Redondo Beach         22,843,760         25,049           City of Sarata Morting Regional Rail Authority***         212,137,556         NA           City of Forarace         1,847,207,475         16,349           City of Forarace         1,847,207,475         18,378           Regional Entity Totals         1,847,907,475         18,378,366           Madera County Local Transportation Commission         1,847,907,475         18,078,564           Madera County Local Transportation Commission         1,252,18         1,297           City of Chowellia         13,286         1,390           City of Chowellia         10,2		382,509	3,961
Foothill Transit Zone		4,304,495	44,562
City of Cardena   10,336,244   13,218   City of La Mirada   832,072   8,618   Composition Company   48,712,640   504,299   City of Los Angeles   78,73,366   815,504   County of Los Angeles   22,987,199   23,796   County of Los Angeles   22,987,199   23,796   County of Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority   1270,744,256   13,155,424   City of Montebello   17,544,2578   77,050   City of Montebello   24,557,775   26,479   City of Seata Monica   22,481,760   23,6491   City of Seata Monica   24,437,60   236,491   City of Seata Monica   24,437,60   28,491   City of Seata Monica   24,437,60   28,491   City of Seata Monica   24,437,60   28,491   City of Seata Monica   28,491   City of Checkhila   28,492   City of Monica   28,493   City of Checkhila   28,493   City of Checkhila   28,493   City of Monica   28,493	City of Culver City	13,583,265	140,621
City of La Mirada		51,538,874	533,558
City of La Mirada	City of Gardena	10,936,244	113,218
Long Beach Public Transportation Company	City of La Mirada	832,072	
City of Los Angeles		48,712,640	· ·
County of Los Angeles			
Los Angeles Country Metropolitan Transportation Authority			
City of Nortebello			
City of Norwalk			
City of Redonde Beach         2,557,775         26,479           City of Santa Clarita         22,843,760         236,491           City of Santa Monica         45,305,142         469,023           Southern California Regional Rail Authority***         212,137,556         NA           City of Torance         18,172,705         188,134           Regional Entity Subtotals         1,847,907,475         16,934,365           Les Angels- County Metropolitan Transportation Authority - Corresponding to SCRA***         NA         1,144,199           Regional Entity Totals         1,847,907,475         18,078,564           Madera County Local Transportation Commission           City of Chowchilla         1,942,866         1,390           City of Madera         1,252,118         1,297           Regional Entity Totals         259,504         2,687           Mariposa County Local Transportation Commission         6,696         69           Merced County of Mariposa         6,696         69           Merced Counties of Governments           Transit Joint Powers Authority of Merced County         1,389,374         14,384           Yosemite Area Regional Transportation System (YARTS)         1,19,543         11,590           Regional Entity Totals			
City of Santa Claria         22,843,760         236,491           City of Santa Monica         45,305,142         469,023           Southern California Regional Rail Authority***         212,137,556         NA           City of Torrance         18,172,005         188,134           Regional Entity Subtotals         1,847,907,475         16,934,365           Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority - Corresponding to SCRA***         NA         1,144,199           Regional Entity Totals         1,847,907,475         18,078,564           Madera County Local Transportation Commission         1,847,907,475         18,078,564           City of Madera         1,25,218         1,290           Regional Entity Totals         259,504         2,687           Mariposa County Local Transportation Commission         1,023,207         10,593           Mendocino Governments         1,023,207         10,593           Mendocino Governments         1,023,207         10,593           Merced County Association of Governments         1,195,431         11,590           Transi Jain Powers Authority of Merced County         1,389,374         14,384           Yosemie Area Regional Transportation System (YARTS)         1,195,431         11,590           Regional Entity Totals         2,508,917			The state of the s
City of Santa Monica         45,305,142         469,023           Southern California Regional Rail Authority***         212,137,556         NA           City of Torrance         18,172,075         18,8134           Regional Entity Subtotals         1,847,907,475         16,934,365           Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority - Corresponding to SCRRA****         NA         1,141,419           Regional Entity Totals         1,847,907,475         18,078,564           Madera County Local Transportation Commission         1,847,907,475         18,078,564           City of Chowchilla         134,286         1,390           City of Madera         125,218         1,297           Regional Entity Totals         259,504         2,687           Mariposa County Local Transportation Commission         6,696         69           County of Mariposa         6,696         69           Mendocino Council of Governments         1,023,207         10,593           Merced County Association of Governments         1,389,374         14,384           Transi Joint Powers Authority of Merced County         1,389,374         14,384           Yosemite Area Regional Entity Totals         2,508,917         25,974           Modoc County Local Transportation Agency - Specialized Service         138,27			
Southern California Regional Rail Authority***         212,137,556         NA City of Torrance         18,172,705         18,8134           Regional Entity Subtotals         1,847,907,475         16,934,365         16,934,365         1,144,199         1,847,907,475         18,078,564         1,144,199         1,847,907,475         18,078,564         1,144,199         1,847,907,475         18,078,564         1,207 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>			
City of Torrance         18,172,05         188,134           Regional Entity Subtotals         1,847,907,475         16,934,365           Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority - Corresponding to SCRRA***         NA         1,144,199           Regional Entity Totals         1,847,907,475         18,078,564           Madera County Local Transportation Commission         3134,286         1,390           City of Madera         155,218         1,297           Regional Entity Totals         259,504         2,687           Mariposa County Local Transportation Commission         6,696         69           County of Mariposa         6,696         69           Mendocino Council of Governments         1,023,207         10,593           Merced County Association of Governments         1,389,374         14,384           Transi Joint Powers Authority of Merced County         1,119,543         11,590           Regional Entity Totals         2,508,917         25,974           Modoc County Local Transportation Commission         1,119,543         11,590           Regional Entity Totals         1,389,374         14,341           Modoc Transportation Agency - Specialized Service         138,272         1,431           Modoc County Local Transportation Agency - Specialized Service         1			-
Regional Entity Subtotals         1,847,907,475         16,934,365           Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority - Corresponding to SCRRA***         NA         1,144,199           Regional Entity Totals         1,847,907,475         18,078,564           Madera County Local Transportation Commission         134,286         1,390           City of Chowchilla         134,286         1,297           Regional Entity Totals         259,504         2,687           Mariposa County Local Transportation Commission         6,696         69           County of Mariposa         6,696         69           Mendocino Council of Governments         1,023,207         10,593           Merced County Association of Governments         1,023,207         10,593           Merced County Association of Governments         1,119,543         11,590           Transit Joint Powers Authority of Merced County         1,389,374         14,384           Yosemite Area Regional Transportation System (YARTS)         1,119,543         11,590           Regional Entity Totals         2,508,917         25,974           Modoc County Local Transportation Agency - Specialized Service         138,272         1,431           Mono County Local Transportation Commission         2,769,180         2,868           Transportatio			
Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority - Corresponding to SCRRA***   NA   1,144,199     Regional Entity Totals   1,847,907,475   18,078,564     Madera County Local Transportation Commission			
Regional Entity Totals         1,847,907,475         18,078,564           Madera County Local Transportation Commission			
Madera County Local Transportation Commission         134,286         1,390           City of Chowchilla         125,218         1,297           Regional Entity Totals         259,504         2,687           Mariposa County Local Transportation Commission         County of Mariposa         6,696         69           Mendocino Council of Governments         Mendocino Transit Authority         1,023,207         10,593           Merced County Association of Governments         Transit Joint Powers Authority of Merced County         1,389,374         14,384           Yosemite Area Regional Transportation System (YARTS)         1,119,543         11,590           Regional Entity Totals         2,508,917         25,974           Modoc County Local Transportation Commission         138,272         1,431           Mono County Local Transportation Agency - Specialized Service         138,272         1,431           Mono County Local Transportation Commission         2,769,180         28,668           Transportation Agency for Montercy County         2,769,180         28,668			
City of Chowchilla City of Madera Regional Entity Totals         134,286 125,218 1297         1,297           Regional Entity Totals         259,504         2,687           Mariposa County Local Transportation Commission County of Mariposa         6,696         6           Mendocino Council of Governments Mendocino Transit Authority         1,023,207         10,593           Merced County Association of Governments Transit Joint Powers Authority of Merced County Association of Governments Regional Transportation System (YARTS)         1,389,374         14,384           Yosemite Area Regional Transportation System (YARTS) Regional Entity Totals         2,508,917         25,974           Modoc County Local Transportation Commission Moder Transportation Agency - Specialized Service         138,272         1,431           Mono County Local Transportation Commission Eastern Sierra Transit Authority         2,769,180         28,668	Regional Entity Totals	1,04/,20/,7/3	10,070,507
City of Chowchilla City of Madera Regional Entity Totals         134,286 125,218 1297         1,297           Regional Entity Totals         259,504         2,687           Mariposa County Local Transportation Commission County of Mariposa         6,696         6           Mendocino Council of Governments Mendocino Transit Authority         1,023,207         10,593           Merced County Association of Governments Transit Joint Powers Authority of Merced County Association of Governments Regional Transportation System (YARTS)         1,389,374         14,384           Yosemite Area Regional Transportation System (YARTS) Regional Entity Totals         2,508,917         25,974           Modoc County Local Transportation Commission Moder Transportation Agency - Specialized Service         138,272         1,431           Mono County Local Transportation Commission Eastern Sierra Transit Authority         2,769,180         28,668	Madera County Local Transportation Commission		
City of Madera Regional Entity Totals         125,218 259,504         1,297 26,867           Mariposa County Local Transportation Commission County of Mariposa         6,696         69           Mendocino Council of Governments Mendocino Transit Authority         1,023,207         10,593           Merced County Association of Governments Transit Joint Powers Authority of Merced County Association of Governments Transit Joint Powers Authority of Merced County ASSOciation System (YARTS) 1,119,543 11,590 Regional Entity Totals         1,389,374 14,384 14,384 11,590 11,19,543 11,590 12,5974           Modoc County Local Transportation Commission Modoc Transportation Agency - Specialized Service         138,272 1,431           Mono County Local Transportation Commission Eastern Sierra Transit Authority         2,769,180 28,668           Transportation Agency for Montercy County		134,286	1,390
Regional Entity Totals  Regional Entity Totals  259,504  2,687  Mariposa County Local Transportation Commission County of Mariposa  Remode Gourner of Governments Mendocino Transit Authority  Merced County Association of Governments Transit Joint Powers Authority of Merced County Yosemite Area Regional Transportation System (YARTS) Regional Entity Totals  Modoc County Local Transportation Commission Modoc Transportation Commission Fastern Sierra Transit Authority  Mono County Local Transportation Commission Eastern Sierra Transit Authority  Transportation Agency of Monterey County		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
County of Mariposa 6,696 69  Mendocino Council of Governments Mendocino Transit Authority 1,023,207 10,593  Merced County Association of Governments Transit Joint Powers Authority of Merced County 1,389,374 14,384 Yosemite Area Regional Transportation System (YARTS) 1,119,543 11,590 Regional Entity Totals 2,508,917 25,974  Modoc County Local Transportation Commission Modoc Transportation Agency - Specialized Service 138,272 1,431  Mono County Local Transportation Commission Eastern Sierra Transit Authority 2,769,180 28,668  Transportation Agency for Monterey County			
County of Mariposa 6,696 69  Mendocino Council of Governments Mendocino Transit Authority 1,023,207 10,593  Merced County Association of Governments Transit Joint Powers Authority of Merced County 1,389,374 14,384 Yosemite Area Regional Transportation System (YARTS) 1,119,543 11,590 Regional Entity Totals 2,508,917 25,974  Modoc County Local Transportation Commission Modoc Transportation Agency - Specialized Service 138,272 1,431  Mono County Local Transportation Commission Eastern Sierra Transit Authority 2,769,180 28,668  Transportation Agency for Monterey County	Marinosa County Local Transportation Commission		
Mendocino Council of Governments Mendocino Transit Authority  Merced County Association of Governments  Transit Joint Powers Authority of Merced County Yosemite Area Regional Transportation System (YARTS) Regional Entity Totals  Modoc County Local Transportation Commission Modoc Transportation Agency - Specialized Service  Transportation Agency for Monterey County  Mendoc Transportation Agency for Monterey County		6 696	69
Merced County Association of Governments  Transit Joint Powers Authority of Merced County Transit Joint Powers Authority of Merced County Tosemite Area Regional Transportation System (YARTS) Regional Entity Totals  Modoc County Local Transportation Commission Modoc Transportation Agency - Specialized Service  Transportation Agency for Monterey County  Merced County Local Transportation Commission Eastern Sierra Transit Authority  1,389,374 14,384 11,590 2,508,917 25,974  138,272 1,431  138,272 1,431	County of Mariposa	0,070	07
Merced County Association of Governments  Transit Joint Powers Authority of Merced County 1,389,374 14,384 Yosemite Area Regional Transportation System (YARTS) 1,119,543 11,590 Regional Entity Totals 2,508,917  Modoc County Local Transportation Commission Modoc Transportation Agency - Specialized Service 138,272 1,431  Mono County Local Transportation Commission Eastern Sierra Transit Authority 2,769,180 28,668	Mendocino Council of Governments		
Transit Joint Powers Authority of Merced County Yosemite Area Regional Transportation System (YARTS) Regional Entity Totals  Modoc County Local Transportation Commission Modoc Transportation Agency - Specialized Service  Mono County Local Transportation Commission Eastern Sierra Transit Authority  Transportation Agency for Monterey County	Mendocino Transit Authority	1,023,207	10,593
Transit Joint Powers Authority of Merced County Yosemite Area Regional Transportation System (YARTS) Regional Entity Totals  Modoc County Local Transportation Commission Modoc Transportation Agency - Specialized Service  Mono County Local Transportation Commission Eastern Sierra Transit Authority  Transportation Agency for Monterey County	Merced County Association of Governments		
Yosemite Area Regional Transportation System (YARTS) Regional Entity Totals  Modoc County Local Transportation Commission Modoc Transportation Agency - Specialized Service  Mono County Local Transportation Commission Eastern Sierra Transit Authority  Transportation Agency for Monterey County  11,590 2,508,917  138,272  1,431  25,974  25,974  25,974  25,974  25,974  25,974  26,668		1,389,374	14,384
Regional Entity Totals 25,974  Modoc County Local Transportation Commission Modoc Transportation Agency - Specialized Service 138,272 1,431  Mono County Local Transportation Commission Eastern Sierra Transit Authority 2,769,180 28,668  Transportation Agency for Monterey County		* *	
Mono County Local Transportation Commission Eastern Sierra Transit Authority  Transportation Agency for Monterey County  138,272  1,431  2,769,180  28,668			
Mono County Local Transportation Commission Eastern Sierra Transit Authority  Transportation Agency for Monterey County  138,272  1,431  2,769,180  28,668	Modoc County Local Transportation Commission		
Eastern Sierra Transit Authority 2,769,180 28,668 Transportation Agency for Monterey County		138,272	1,431
Eastern Sierra Transit Authority 2,769,180 28,668 Transportation Agency for Monterey County	Mono County Local Transportation Commission		
		2,769,180	28,668
	Transportation Agency for Monterey County		
		17,830,132	184,587

<sup>\*\*\*</sup> The estimated available amounts to the member agencies of Southern California Regional Rail Authority are included with their corresponding transportation planning agency.

		on PUC 99314
Regional Entity and Operator(s)	Revenue Basis	Allocation
Nevada County Local Transportation Commission		
County of Nevada	408,912	4,233
City of Truckee	219,231	2,270
Regional Entity Totals	628,143	6,503
Orange County Transportation Authority		
City of Laguna Beach	1,000,340	10,356
Orange County Transportation Authority	89,845,193	930,125
Regional Entity Subtotals	90,845,533	940,481
Orange County Transportation Authority - Corresponding to SCRRA***	NA	489,305
Regional Entity Totals	90,845,533	1,429,786
Placer County Transportation Planning Agency		
City of Auburn	27,057	280
County of Placer	4,358,254	45,119
City of Roseville	1,340,903	13,882
Regional Entity Totals	5,726,214	59,281
Plumas County Local Transportation Commission		
County of Plumas	122,951	1,273
County of Fluinas	122,931	1,273
Riverside County Transportation Commission		
City of Banning	224,460	2,324
City of Beaumont	1,843,529	19,085
City of Corona	467,404	4,839
Palo Verde Valley Transit Agency	116,428	1,205
City of Riverside - Specialized Service	385,206	3,988
Riverside Transit Agency	15,378,001	159,201
Sunline Transit Agency	13,608,902	140,887
Regional Entity Subtotals	32,023,930	331,529
Riverside County Transportation Commission - Corresponding to SCRRA***	NA	197,435
Regional Entity Totals	32,023,930	528,964
Council of San Benito County Governments		
San Benito County Local Transportation Authority	160,719	1,664
San Bernardino Associated Governments		
Morongo Basin Transit Authority	536,943	5,559
Mountain Area Regional Transit Authority	459,125	4,753
City of Needles	57,989	600
Omnitrans	15,718,035	162,722
Victor Valley Transit Authority	6,709,975	69,465
Regional Entity Subtotals	23,482,067	243,099
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	23,462,007 NA	247,727
San Bernardino Associated Governments - Corresponding to SCRRA*** Regional Entity Totals	23,482,067	490,826
Regional Entity Totals	23,402,007	490,820

<sup>\*\*\*</sup> The estimated available amounts to the member agencies of Southern California Regional Rail Authority are included with their corresponding transportation planning agency.

Regional Entity and Operator(s)	Revenue Basis	Allocation
San Joaquin Council of Governments		
Altamont Corridor Express (ACE)*	19,210,812	NA
City of Escalon	24,026	249
City of Lodi	429,604	4,447
City of Manteca	111,427	1,154
City of Ripon	49,233	510
San Joaquin Joint Powers Authority	10,550	109
San Joaquin Regional Transit District	10,877,591	112,611
City of Tracy	189,840	1,965
Regional Entity Subtotals	30,903,083	121,045
San Joaquin Regional Rail Commission - Corresponding to ACE*	NA	132,255
Regional Entity Totals	30,903,083	253,300
San Luis Obispo Area Council of Governments		
City of Arroyo Grande	0	0
City of Atascadero	53,667	556
City of Morro Bay	52,135	540
City of Pismo Beach - Specialized Service	16	0
City of San Luis Obispo Transit	0	0
San Luis Obispo Regional Transit Authority	3,888,391	40,254
South County Area Transit	148,390	1,536
Regional Entity Totals	4,142,599	42,886
Santa Barbara County Association of Governments		
City of Guadalupe	83,911	869
City of Lompoc	1,332,646	13,796
County of Santa Barbara	350,487	3,628
Santa Barbara Metropolitan Transit District	11,950,447	123,717
City of Santa Maria	1,062,471	10,999
City of Solvang	76,389	792
Regional Entity Totals	14,856,351	153,801
Santa Cruz County Transportation Commission		
Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District	29,320,471	303,541
Shasta Regional Transportation Agency		
Redding Area Bus Authority	1,332,408	13,794
Sierra County Local Transportation Commission		
County of Sierra - Specialized Service	21,800	226
Siskiyou County Local Transportation Commission		
County of Siskiyou	280,988	2,909

<sup>\*</sup> The estimated available amounts to the member agencies of Altamont Corridor Express are included with their corresponding transportation planning agency.

		011 PUC 99314
Regional Entity and Operator(s)	Revenue Basis	Allocation
Stanislaus Council of Governments		
City of Ceres	88,135	912
City of Modesto	3,373,876	34,928
County of Stanislaus	632,073	6,544
City of Turlock	183,429	1,899
Regional Entity Totals	4,277,513	44,283
Tehama County Transportation Commission		
County of Tehama	201,204	2,083
Trinity County Transportation Commission		
County of Trinity	102,386	1,060
Tulare County Association of Governments		
City of Dinuba	282,412	2,924
City of Exeter	8,097	84
City of Porterville	1,069,400	11,071
City of Tulare	623,969	6,460
County of Tulare	1,039,898	10,766
City of Visalia	4,993,037	51,689
City of Visalia City of Woodlake	14,207	147
Regional Entity Totals	8,031,020	83,141
Tuolumne County Transportation Council		
County of Tuolumne	416,764	4,315
Ventura County Transportation Commission		
City of Camarillo	999,459	10,347
Gold Coast Transit	4,807,480	49,770
City of Moorpark	0	0
City of Moorpark  City of Simi Valley	704,217	7,290
City of Thousand Oaks	712,289	7,374
Regional Entity Subtotals	7,223,445	74,781
Ventura County Transportation Commission - Corresponding to SCRRA***	7,223, <del>14</del> 3 NA	117,495
Regional Entity Totals	7,223,445	192,276
Regional Entity Totals	1,223, <del>44</del> 3	192,270
STATE TOTALS	\$ 5,071,221,704	\$ 52,500,000

<sup>\*\*\*</sup> The estimated available amounts to the member agencies of Southern California Regional Rail Authority are included with their corresponding transportation planning agency.



1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000 San Diego, CA 92101-7490 (619) 231-1466 • FAX (619) 234-3407

### Agenda Item No. $\frac{7}{}$

MEETING OF THE SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Draft for

November 9, 2017

**Executive Committee Review Date: 11/2/17** 

SUBJECT:

FARE COLLECTION TECHNICAL SUPPORT SERVICES – CONTRACT AMENDMENT

#### RECOMMENDATION:

That the San Diego Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) Board of Directors authorize the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to extend the contract with CH2M (MTS Doc. No. G1923.0-16) consistent with draft Amendment No. 4 (Attachment A).

#### **Budget Impact**

The total value of this amendment shall not exceed \$249,088.00, which will be funded under the Capital Improvement Program No. 1009004902, based on services rendered in Support for Fare Collection System Phase III – Procurement Process. This amendment brings the total contract award to \$540,278.70.

#### DISCUSSION:

MTS, the San Diego Association of Governments (SANDAG), and the North County Transit District (NCTD) transitioned from paper fare products to the Compass Card electronic fare collection system in 2009. MTS assumed the responsibility for Compass Card management from SANDAG in 2014. MTS staff immediately began to review the current system status and began the process for modernization and replacement of system components originally procured in 2002.

A fare collection project working group was established to spearhead the creation of a set of preliminary requirements for the future electronic fare collection system. To assist staff, CH2M was awarded a consultant contract after a competitive solicitation in July 2016. A whitepaper detailing the results of the working group's efforts was presented to the Board of Directors at its December 8, 2016 meeting (2016 Whitepaper). The overall Board consensus was that staff should move forward with the next phase of analysis to further refine requirements for the fare collection system upgrade into a detailed Concept of Operations.









In January 2017, the Board of Directors awarded a sole source contract extension for \$252,596.00 to CH2M to create the Concept of Operations since this project built on the extensive work from the 2016 Whitepaper project.

MTS staff is recommending that CH2M be retained under this Amendment No. 4 to assist in the Request for Qualifications (RFQ) and the Request for Proposals (RFP) process of the future Fare Collection System. In addition, CH2M will assist both MTS and NCTD in developing Business Rules for the administration of the next Fare System. In the interests of economy or efficiency, award to an existing contractor will avoid duplication of costs, time and effort because the additional work is a logical follow-on to work already in progress under a competitively awarded contract.

CH2M gained extensive knowledge of MTS's existing fare structure and system which will translate into fewer hours to complete the tasks and lower cost to the agency. In addition, CH2M has worked on several Fare System procurement efforts for other transit agencies such as Tri-County Metro Transportation District (TriMet), Honolulu Authority For Rapid Transportation (HART), New York City Transit and Seattle Sound Transit, and has demonstrated effective completion of this type of work.

The project schedule and task-specific costs are estimates based on similar types of projects but it is anticipated that as staff and the consultant make progress, there may be some adjustments. The costs are based on staff's best estimates of the time and effort that will be required for CH2M to assist MTS staff in completing the RFQ, RFP and Business Rules document. In the event staff identifies additional issues, systems or concepts that should be considered in the procurement process, then the contract funding may need to be adjusted, either through the CEO's authority or by subsequent Board action.

Therefore, staff recommends that the MTS Board of Directors authorize the CEO to execute MTS Doc. No. G1923.4-16 (in substantially the same format as Attachment A) with CH2M to continue consulting services in the Support for Fare Collection System Phase III – Procurement Process.

/s/ Paul C. Jablonski

Paul C. Jablonski Chief Executive Officer

Key Staff Contact: Sharon Cooney, 619.557.4513, sharon.cooney@sdmts.com

Attachments: A. Amendment No. 4 to MTS Doc. No. G1923.0-16

B. Pricing Proposal

October 18, 2017 MTS Doc. No. G1923.0-16

CH2M Hill, Inc. Hany Haroun 402 West Broadway, Suite 1450 San Diego, CA 92101

Subject: AMENDMENT NO. 4 TO MTS DOC. NO. G1923.0-16; SUPPORT FOR FARE COLLECTION SYSTEM PHASE III – PROCUREMENT PROCESS

This shall serve as Amendment No. 4 to our agreement for the Support for Fare Collection System as further described below.

### **SCOPE OF SERVICES**

Consultant shall be responsible for performing all services as specified in Attachment A – Scope of Work Support for Fare Collection System Phase III – Procurement Process.

### **SCHEDULE**

There shall be no changes to the term of the agreement. The project end date remains December 31, 2018.

### **PAYMENT**

As a result of this Amendment, the contract value has increased by \$x from \$x to \$x. The contract value shall not be exceeded without prior written approval from MTS. Details of the increase costs are as follows:

Original Agreement Award		\$ 38,	,594.70
2. Amendment No. 1, No cost amendment (time extension)	)	\$	0.00
3. Amendment No. 2, Concept of Operations \$252,5		596.00	
4. Amendment No. 3, No cost amendment (rate sheet)		\$	0.00
4. Amendment No. 4, Support for procurement process \$249,0		088.00	
	Total:	\$540.	278.70

Please sign and return the copy marked "Original" to the Contracts Specialist at MTS. All other terms and conditions shall remain the same and in effect. Retain the other copy for your records.

Sincerely,	Agreed:
Paul C. Jablonski Chief Executive Officer	Hany Haroun Business Vice President
LMARQUIS-CL CL- G1923.4-16.CH2M.DSINGLETON.101817	Date:
cc: I. Maldonado, Contract File	
Attachment: Attachment A – Scope of Work Attachment B – Cost Proposal	

### **Technical Consulting Services for MTS Next-Gen Fare System**

### **G1923.4-16 - Scope of Work**

### **Background**

It is the agency's intent to acquire an account based system that provides multiple payment flexibility to our patrons. In addition, said system should be based on an open architecture perspective with open APIs. The aforementioned should facilitate integration with third party hardware and software as the system ages.

MTS is now approaching the early stages of the procurement process and will need a qualified, experienced contractor to support the RFP process, including technical specification development, bid evaluation and negotiations leading to BAFO and award.

The goal is to procure an account based fare system featuring proven technology, open payments compatible (for potential future acceptance), NFC payment capable, includes COTS components, that is cost effective and future proof.

MTS anticipates the release of a Request for Proposal in the first quarter of 2018.

The Contractor shall provide technical support services over the course of 12 months in the following areas:

- 1. Revise Concept of Operations (ConOps) based on stakeholder feedback, and prepare for release as part of RFQ.
- 2. Support preparation of first step of the RFQ process including question/survey development, contracts/legal clarifications, timeline development, and technical clarifications.
- 3. Provide evaluation support for first step of RFQ, including technical scoring, interview support, and clarifying questions if necessary.
- 4. Hold additional workshops for development of functional technical specifications for core RFP procurement.
- 5. Draft functional technical specifications for core RFP.
- 6. Provide RFP support including procurement meetings, technical oversight, executive/board presentations, evaluation advice, and technical clarifications.
- 7. Develop peer review for the administration and operation of regional fare systems.
- 8. Facilitate inter-agency workshops/discussions on regional operating/business rules.
- 9. Develop draft business rules and operational processes for the future fare system, including administrative responsibilities, data reporting, regional reconciliation, and major standard operating procedures.
- 10. Assist with negotiations leading to BAFO and award.

The proposal should establish that the Contractor has the technical knowledge and previous experience relating to account based fare systems, as well as the staff availability and capacity to perform the required level of support.

### Tasks and Deliverables

### Task 1: Support RFQ Process

CH2M will provide support during the initial RFQ process, which will refine the Concept of Operations (ConOps) drafted during the previous phase, and help identified qualified vendors for the subsequent Request for Proposal (RFP) process.

**Deliverables** 

- 1) Revise ConOps for inclusion in RFP
- 2) Provide input/guidance on evaluation questions
- 3) Advise on RFQ Evaluation and interviews
- 4) Finalize ConOps based on Vendor Feedback

### Task 2: Develop Technical Specifications for RFP

CH2M will prepare a functional specification based on the revised ConOps and RFQ results. The detailed requirements will be determined during a series of workshops on a variety of topics. The specification will incorporate technical requirements for an account based system architecture. This effort should also address requirements for APIs and open architecture, operations and maintenance (O&M) terms and KPIs. Revise draft SOW as necessary to ensure functional requirements, form factors, system integration, interoperability aspects and technical architecture for each solution element is aligned with project goals. The functional technical specifications will be the primary requirements document used to evaluate the qualified vendors from Task 1.

**Deliverables** 

- 1) Hold workshops for development of functional technical specifications (up to 5)
- 2) Provide Draft Functional Technical Specification

### Task 3: Support RFP Process

CH2M will support the RFP process, which will begin with the preparation of RFP documents and end with the award to the selected vendor after final negotiations.

- Document Review: Review, summarize and provide comment for all project documents, to include (but not limited to): RFP bid proposals. This effort should involve drafting summaries and analysis for MTS staff review.
- 2) Proposal responses: Draft written responses to vendor questions and addendums to RFP.
- 3) Evaluation Support: Provide support to MTS staff in the review of responses to the RFP for an Account based Fare System, including drafting a consolidated summary of vendor packages, recommendation on components for each solution element based on objective criteria such as cost, functionality, ease of implementation, integration, scalability and risk. Participate in pre-bid meetings and demonstration phase.

4) Contract Finalization: Participate in contract negotiation meetings and support the development of final terms and conditions of Scope of Work. Support shall include drafting device and hardware and O&M (if applicable) specifications.

### Task 4: Development of Regional Operating Rules

CH2M will work with MTS and NCTD over the one year period of performance to develop a draft Operating Rules document that will delineate the processes and procedures under which the new account-based fare collection system will be managed, and clarify the respective roles of the two agencies in executing and delivering the elements in the Operating Rules document.

CH2M will hold up to eight working group sessions with staff from both agencies to cover topics such as Marketing/Branding, Customer Service, Inventory Management, Reduced Fares, Fare Policy/Structure, Financial Settlement/Revenue Sharing, Data Reporting/Access, Audit, and Governance/Oversight. The topics to be included in each working group session will be determined in consultation with the MTS Project Manager. For each working group session, CH2M will prepare a presentation focusing on the topics for the session, and incorporating industry best practices/lessons learned from the peer review (see below) and CH2M experience as appropriate.

As part of this task, CH2M will conduct a peer review to garner feedback from regions that have implemented multi-agency fare collection systems to document lessons learned for not only the implementation of multi-agency systems but for the day-to-day operation as well. Results of the peer review survey will be documented in a technical memo for MTS.

Following the completion of the working group sessions, CH2M will provide a draft Operating Rules document. The document will remain in draft form as many processes and procedures will require additional refinement as the technical capabilities of the procured system become clearer through the design phases, and as actual operating conditions require.

Deliverables

- 1) Up to Eight Working Group Presentations
- 2) Peer Review Technical Memo
- 3) Draft Operating Rules Document

### Task 5: Implementation Oversight and Technical Support (Optional)

#### 5.1: Deployment Plan

The CH2M team will prepare a Deployment Plan documenting viable alternatives for transitioning the legacy system to the new system. These alternatives will build upon the revised ConOps document and technical specification. Where possible, the Deployment Plan will remain flexible, with the goal of confirming the program requirements for a smooth transition and identifying the range of strategies that meet transition needs. The Deployment Plan will identify alternatives and offer preliminary qualitative analysis for transitioning from operations of the current system to operations of the new system considering the relative advantages, disadvantages, costs, risks, duration, schedule, and agency and customer impacts of each alternative.

#### 5.2: Design Review Support and Technical Oversight

CH2M will oversee and support the complete system design and approval process from the initial Conceptual Design Review (CDR), through Preliminary Design Review (PDR), and completion of Final Design Review (FDR). We will establish a clearly documented procedure to review each design package against contractual requirements to determine compliance and verify project quality. During regular meetings the selected vendor(s) will provide status, including progress to date against schedule and budget as well as open or anticipated issues and status in addition to design submissions. The vendor will be contractually required to provide documentation ahead of time for review. CH2M will oversee these meetings and monitor attendance by the appropriate stakeholders, as well as documenting and maintaining minutes and action items for resolution. CH2M will review each submittal and work with MTS to provide recommendations on approval or disapproval. We will maintain a list of open items and history on each submittal through resolution of all open items. A design review milestone will not be considered complete until all related issues are resolved and closed. We will also provide comments and oversight of all vendor QA/QC policies, processes and procedures.

### 5.3: Installation Oversight

CH2M will oversee and support site preparation and installation of new fare system equipment, including oversight of engineering services for equipment installations in stations and onboard vehicles. Installation activities typically consist of site preparation, hardware installation, software components, and post installation testing. All site preparation and installation activities should be submitted by the vendor in a detailed plan and schedule in order to leverage existing resources and limit disruptions to current operations. The plan should include installation, training, safety, and quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC) procedures. During preparation and installation, progress against the plan will be communicated regularly to appropriate stakeholders. Issues, defects, or changes will be documented, tracked, and elevated for resolution as early as possible to limit project impacts.

#### 5.4: System Testing Support

CH2M will work with staff and the selected vendor to develop and oversee a comprehensive testing process to verify compliance and functionality in the San Diego environment, or raise issues that need to be addressed before the system is deployed in the field. The project team will review and approve detailed testing plans, pass/fail criteria, and procedures for completeness, efficiency, and contractual compliance. The complete testing and inspection program should consist of:

- Design qualification and first article testing
- Lab testing of stand-alone components and the fully integrated system in a controlled environment
- Field testing in the production environment
- System acceptance testing

The successful completion of System Acceptance Testing (SAT) typically constitutes the official launch of the new system, with all technical and performance requirements met and implemented.

# CH2M PRICING PROPOSAL Contract: G1923.4-16

Date: October 18, 2017

Task	Position	Hours		Rate		Total
1. Supp	ort RFQ Process - 2017					
	Project Manager	48	\$	171.07		8,211
	Principal Professional	6	\$	213.14		1,279
	Staff Professional	36	\$	77.89		2,804
	Senior Professional	30	\$	190.78		5,723
	Staff Professional	-	\$	98.35		-
	Staff Professional	36	\$	92.68		3,336
	Admin/Accounting	12	\$	59.71		717
	Project Controls	12	\$	60.29		723
Subtota	al				\$	22,794
2. Deve	lop Tech Spec - 2017					
	Project Manager	64	\$	171.07		10,948
	Principal Professional	8	\$	213.14		1,705
	Staff Professional	48	\$	77.89		3,739
	Senior Professional	40	\$	190.78		7,631
	Staff Professional	-	\$	98.35		-
	Staff Professional	48	\$	92.68		4,449
	Admin/Accounting	8	\$	59.71		478
	Project Controls	8	\$	60.29		482
Subtota					\$	29,432
3. Supp	ort RFP Process - 2018	100	•	101.05		
	Project Manager	168	\$	181.35		30,467
	Principal Professional	48	\$	225.02		10,801
	Staff Professional	144	\$	85.83		12,360
	Senior Professional	144	\$	196.50		28,296
	Staff Professional	24	\$	108.40		2,602
	Staff Professional	144	\$	95.47		13,748
	Admin/Accounting	16	\$	61.51		984
	Project Controls	16	\$	71.86		1,150
Subtota	al ating Rules/Peer Review - 2018				\$	100,406
4. Oper	Project Manager	144	Φ.	181.35		26,114
	Principal Professional	144	\$	225.02		20,114
	Staff Professional	- 40	\$			- 4 120
		48		85.83		4,120
	Senior Professional Staff Professional	168	\$	196.50		33,012
	Staff Professional	96		108.40		10,406
		120	\$	95.47		11,456
	Admin/Accounting	12	\$	61.51		738
Subtota	Project Controls	12	\$	71.86	•	862 <b>86,709</b>
Jubiola	AI.			LABOR SUBTOTAL:	\$ \$	239,342
	OTHER DIRE	CT COSTS			Ť	AMOUNT
	Travel					9,745
	Tidvoi			ODCs SUBTOTAL:	\$	9,745
			•	GRAND TOTAL		•



1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000 San Diego, CA 92101-7490 (619) 231-1466 • FAX (619) 234-3407

# Agenda Item No. 8

# MEETING OF THE SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM **BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

November 9, 2017

**Draft for Executive Committee** Review Date: 11/2/17

SUBJECT:

PAYROLL AND HUMAN RESOURCES INFORMATION SYSTEM SOLUTION & IMPLEMENTATION SERVICES - CONTRACT AWARD

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

That the San Diego Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) Board of Directors authorize the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to execute MTS Doc. No. G1935.0-17, (in substantially the same format as Attachment A) with Automatic Data Processing (ADP), for Payroll and Human Resources Information System (HRIS) Solution & Implementation Services.

# **Budget Impact**

The project is funded under the operation budget 902010-571250 as follows:

	Total
Implementation	\$75,000.00
Base Year 1	\$259,447.00
Base Year 2	\$318,770.00
Base Year 3	\$318,770.00
Base Year 4	\$318,770.00
Base Year 5	\$318,770.00
Option Year 1 (Yr 6)	\$328,333.10
Option Year 2 (Yr 7)	\$338,183.09
Option Year 3 (Yr 8)	\$348,328.59
Option Year 4 (Yr 9)	\$358,778.44
Total Project	\$2,983,150.12











#### DISCUSSION:

The regulatory complexity of paying, managing and administering employee benefits for a workforce of more than 1,600 employees requires that MTS procure specialized software and services for use by in-house Payroll and Human Resources Department staff. For the past seven years, MTS has procured the necessary software and services from ADP which is the leading provider of these services in the United States. Under the existing agreement, ADP processes bi-weekly payroll for all three MTS Agencies, inclusive of accruals, deductions and garnishments.

In addition, the system processes monthly pension payments for SDTC retirees along with providing a comprehensive HRIS to facilitate MTS's employee recruitment process (Applicant Tracking System), compliance across licenses and provide a variety of tools to assist the agency's leadership team (Management Self Service). The current contract with ADP expires on December 31, 2017.

Resulting from a competitive Request for Proposals (RFP) process, ADP's proposal meets the requirements of MTS and staff recommends maintaining ADP as the service provider by awarding an agreement of five (5) base years and four (4) single year options. The proposed framework will provide all of the existing services across an updated platform (ADP Vantage®) that allows for easier navigation and a more integrated user experience. The RFP asked proposers to include an optional automated time keeping solution for management employees that replaces current paper time cards.

MTS determined that it should include ADP's automated timekeeping solution in the proposed contract due to its increased efficiency and accountability. The updated solution also includes new functions that streamline benefits administration, allow employees to elect benefits through a self-service portal, compute MTS's current paper-based performance evaluation process and facilitate compliance with the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act.

MTS Policy No. 52, "Procurement of Goods and Services", require a formal competitive process for procurements and service contracts over \$100,000. On November 28, 2016, MTS advertised and posted an RFP on PlanetBids that was downloaded by several firms including six (6) DBEs. In addition, MTS advertised in the Daily Transcript and Transit Talent.

Five proposals were received by the due date of January 20, 2017 from the following firms:

- 1. ADP, Mission Viejo, CA
- 2. Ciber Inc., Greenwood Village, CO
- 3. Kronos, Inc., Chelmsford, MA
- 4. Labyrinth Solutions, Inc., San Diego, CA
- 5. Ultimate Software, Weston, FL

Ultimate Software was deemed non-responsive. The other four proposals were deemed responsive and responsible and were evaluated by a committee comprised of representatives from MTS Human Resources, Payroll, Finance and Information Technology. The proposals were evaluated on the following:

1.	Capabilities and Capacities	20%
2.	Organizational Structure, Qualifications, Experience of the Firm/Staff	5%
3.	Proposed Methodology and Work Plan	25%
4.	Vendor Questionnaire	30%
5.	Cost and Price	<u>20%</u>
	Total	100%

Based on the requirements of the RFP, the evaluation panel evaluated proposals for both timekeeping and non-timekeeping services to determine the optimal solution for MTS.

The tables below illustrate the total scores and ranking for each:

WITH TIMEKEEPING					
PROPOSER	INITIAL PRICE PROPOSAL	AVG. TECH. SCORE	COST SCORE	TOTAL SCORE	RANKING
ADP	5,833,088.00	75.20	15.18	90.38	1
LSI	4,833,412.00	43.80	18.32	62.12	2
KRONOS	4,426,916.50	39.00	20.00	59.00	3
CIBER	7,312,379.35	33.00	12.11	45.11	4

WITHOUT TIMEKEEPING						
PROPOSER	RANKING					
ADP	\$5,278,480.00	75.20	13.51	88.71	1	
LSI	\$4,414,720.00	43.80	16.15	59.95	2	
KRONOS	\$3,565,616.50	39.00	20.00	59.00	3	
CIBER	\$6,838,301.92	33.00	10.43	43.43	4	

Due to the superior technical score, ADP was interviewed and provided a demonstration of the new modules and the automated timekeeping solution in detail. Shortly after, MTS entered into negotiations with ADP on its proposed modules and requested a Best and Final Offer (BAFO). After the BAFO phase, ADP reduced their costs as shown below:

ADP PROPOSAL	WITH TIMEKEEPING	WITHOUT TIMEKEEPING
Initial proposal	\$5,833,088.00	\$5,278,480.00
BAFO proposal	\$2,983,150.22	\$2,717,130.00
Cost reduction	\$2,849,937.78	\$2,561,350.00

Based on the objectives of this procurement, consideration of the evaluation criteria and ADP's technical and price proposals, the evaluation team determined that ADP's proposal with timekeeping presented the best overall value to MTS.

Therefore, staff recommends that the Board of Directors authorize the CEO to execute MTS Doc. No. G1935.0-17 (in substantially the same format as Attachment A) with

Automatic Data Processing (ADP), for Payroll and Human Resources Information System Solution & Implementation Services from five (5) base years with four (4) option years, exercisable at MTS's sole discretion.

/s/ Paul C. Jablonski

Paul C. Jablonski Chief Executive Officer

Key Staff Contact: Sharon Cooney, 619.557.4513, Sharon.Cooney@sdmts.com

Attachment: A. Draft Standard Services Agreement; Contract G1935.0-17

# STANDARD SERVICES AGREEMENT FOR PAYROLL AND HUMAN RESOURCES INFORMATION SYSTEM (HRIS) SOLUTION

G1935.0-17
CONTRACT NUMBER

FILE/PO NUMBER(S)

Name: ADP, LLC	Address: <u>400</u>	W. Covina Boulevard			
Form of Business: Corporation(Corporation, partnership, sole proprietor, etc.		San Dimas, CA 91773			
Telephone:	Email Addres	s:			
Authorized person to sign contracts:					
	Name	Title			
Standard Services Agreement, including the Documents are intended to be fully cooperationate to be fully cooperationated to be fully cooperationated to be fully cooperationated to be fully cooperationated to be fully cooperated t	ive and complementary. If the all promptly notify MTS in writing e shall be as follows: its A, B and C S Agreement  If ective January 1, 2018, and for sontract, both parties shall mutter connection with the implement one party of its obligations may chear party will use reasonable effect. ADP shall invoice MTS uping all or some of the additionate term of the agreement if in M standard shall invoice MTS uping all or some of the additionate term of the agreement if in M standard shall invoice MTS.	Contractor observes that any g. In case of conflicts between the our (4) 1-year options (each an "Option ually agree on a reasonable schedule nation of the Services. The parties by depend upon the timely delivery of forts to complete its deliverables in on the completion of each milestone. all modules (time and attendance, MTS's sole determination these are not			
	STEW CONTRACTOR A	TOTTORIZATION			
	Firm:				
By:Chief Executive Officer					
By:Chief Executive Officer Approved as to form:		Signature			
By:Chief Executive Officer	Ву:				
By:Chief Executive Officer Approved as to form: By:	Ву:	Signature			

By:

Chief Financial Officer

Date

(\_\_\_\_ total pages, each bearing contract number)



1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000 San Diego, CA 92101-7490 (619) 231-1466 • FAX (619) 234-3407

# Agenda Item No. 9

# MEETING OF THE SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM BOARD OF DIRECTORS

November 9, 2017

Draft for Executive Committee Review Date: 11/2/17

SUBJECT:

OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH SERVICES - CONTRACT AWARD

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

That the San Diego Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) Board of Directors:

- 1) Authorize the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to execute MTS Doc. No. G1944.0-17, (in substantially the same format as Attachment A) with Kaiser Permanente, to provide occupational health services for a three (3) year base term with three (3) one year options in the amount of \$599,265.00;
- 2) Authorize the CEO to execute MTS Doc. No. G2069.0-18, (in substantially the same format as Attachment B) with Concentra, to provide occupational health services for a three (3) year base term with three (3) one year options in the amount of \$122,542.00; and
- 3) Authorize the CEO to execute MTS Doc. No. G2070.0-18, (in substantially the same format as Attachment C) with UCSD Health, to provide occupational health services for a three (3) year base term with three (3) one year options in the amount of \$40,397.00.

#### **Budget Impact**

The total value of these agreements will not exceed \$377,988.00 for the base years and \$384,216.00 for all option years for a total not to exceed amount of \$762,204.00 which includes a ten (10) percent contingency for additional medical services on an as needed basis. These contracts will be locally funded under Budget Account 711010-571160.

#### DISCUSSION:

MTS's currently has occupational health services agreements with both US HealthWorks (MTS Doc. No. G1514.0.0-13) and UCSD Health (MTS Doc No. G1963.0-17), that









expires on November 30, 2017. Under their existing agreement, US HealthWorks has provided occupational health services for the past four years. UCSD Health has provided occupational health services for the past year.

The recommended contracts are intended to fulfill MTS's need for qualified medical providers to conduct comprehensive pre-placement, second opinion and fit-for-duty medical examinations as well as Department of Transportation mandated, post-accident and reasonable suspicion drug testing.

Federal regulations require all safety-sensitive transport provider employees pass a detailed medical evaluation and drug test prior to performing their duties with recurring examinations at least every two years to ensure they remain medically fit for duty. To promote overall safety and efficiency, MTS requires that all its employees, regardless of position, needs to pass a medical evaluation prior to commencement of work. The Collective Bargaining Agreements between MTS and the labor unions who represent safety-sensitive employees require that MTS contract with sufficient providers that employees can conveniently obtain the necessary services.

MTS Policy No. 52, "Procurement of Goods and Services", requires a formal competitive process for acquisitions exceeding \$100,000.

On April 14, 2017, a Request for Proposals (RFP) was issued via PlanetBids to potential proposers. The purpose of the RFP is to ensure that MTS receives the best possible economic value and quality health care from its medical provider.

On May 9, 2017, four (4) proposals were received, as follows:

- 1. Concentra
- Kaiser Permanente
- 3. UCSD Health
- 4. US HealthWorks

After receipt of revised cost/price proposals from each firm, all submissions were deemed responsive and responsible.

A selection committee, consisting of representatives from MTS Finance and Human Resources, met and scored the proposals based on the following:

1.	Qualifications of the Firm or Individual	20%
2.	Staffing, Organization and Management Plan	25%
3.	Work Plan	25%
4.	Cost and Price	<u>30%</u>
		Total 100%

After the initial evaluation of proposals received, the evaluation panel determined it would be in MTS's best interest to interview Concentra, Kaiser Permanente and UCSD Health, as they were determined to be within the competitive range.

Following interviews of the proposers, MTS requested revised technical and cost proposals and the panel re-evaluated the revised submissions per the RFP requirements.

The following table represents the proposers' final scores and rankings following the interviews and evaluation of revised technical and cost proposals:

OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH SERVICES					
PROPOSER NAME	TECHNICAL.	COST	TOTAL SCORE	RANKING	
PROPOSER NAIVIE	SCORE	SCORE	(TECH + COST)	KANKING	
CONCENTRA	40.00	30.00	70.00	1	
UCSD HEALTH	52.50	10.92	63.42	2	
KAISER PERMANENTE	41.60	17.67	59.27	3	

The RFP provided MTS the right to award the contract to one or several Proposers at MTS's sole discretion. Staff determined the Agency will receive the best overall value by contracting with Kaiser, Concentra and UCSD.

Kaiser will be the majority provider as approximately 75% of employees are enrolled in Kaiser Healthcare.

Additionally, staff determined that it was in MTS's best interest to award contracts to Concentra and UCSD, as Concentra's proposal offers the best projected overall value and UCSD would provide MTS additional flexibility in purchasing occupational medicine services.

Therefore, staff recommends that the MTS Board of Directors authorize the CEO to:

- 1) Execute MTS Doc. No. G1944.0-17, (in substantially the same format as Attachment A) with Kaiser Permanente in the amount of \$599,265.00;
- 2) Execute MTS Doc. No. G2069.0-18, (in substantially the same format as Attachment B) with Concentra in the amount of \$122,542.00; and
- 3) Execute MTS Doc. No. G2070.0-18, (in substantially the same format as Attachment C) with UCSD Health in the amount of \$40,397.00.

Each award will consist of a three (3) year base term with three (3) one year options at MTS's sole determination.

/s/ Paul C. Jablonski

Paul C. Jablonski Chief Executive Officer

Key Staff Contact: Sharon Cooney, 619.557.4513, Sharon.Cooney@sdmts.com

Attachments: A. Draft MTS Doc. No. G1944.0-17

B. Draft MTS Doc. No. G2069.0-18C. Draft MTS Doc. No. G2070.0-18

G1944.0-17 CONTRACT NUMBER			
Various_ FILE/PO NUMBER(S)			

# STANDARD SERVICES AGREEMENT FOR OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH SERVICES

and between San Diego Metropolitan Transfollowing, hereinafter referred to as "Contractor	sit System (			
Name: Kaiser Permanente, Kaiser On-the-Job	<u>),</u>	Address: 18	300 Harrison, 9	9 <sup>th</sup> _FI
Form of Business: <u>Corporation</u> (Corporation, partnership, sole proprietor, etc.)		Oakland, CA 94612  Email Address: Catherine.v.bland@kp.org		
Telephone: (510) 625-4143 _				
Authorized person to sign contracts: Catherine	Name			Executive Title
The attached Standard Conditions are part MTS services and materials, as follows:	of this Agre	ement. The C	ontractor ag	rees to furnish to
Occupational Health Services as specified in proposal (attached as Exhibit B), and in accesstandard Conditions Services (attached as Exhibit B).	ordance with			
The term of the contract shall be three (3) base 2020, with three (3) 1-year options effective De at MTS' sole discretion, for a total of six (6) year	ecember 1, 2 ars.	020 through N	ovember 30, 2	2023, exercisable
Payment terms shall be net 30 days from invoi \$599,265 without the express written consent of		total cost of th	is contract sh	all not exceed
SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYS	TEM C	ONTRACTOR	AUTHORIZA <sup>-</sup>	TION
By:Chief Executive Officer				
Approved as to form:		Ву:	Signature	
By:Office of General Counsel				
AMOUNT ENCUMBERED \$299,633.00 \$299,633.00	71101	GET ITEM 0-571160 0-571160		FISCAL YEAR FY 18-FY 20 FY 21-FY 23
By:  Chief Financial Officer  (total pages, each bearing contract number)	 er)			Date SA-SERVICES

# STANDARD SERVICES AGREEMENT FOR OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH SERVICES

and between San Diego Metropolitan Tranfollowing, hereinafter referred to as "Contractors"	isit System ("MTS"), a Ca	2017, in the State of California by alifornia public agency, and the
Name: Occupational Health Centers of Califoral Medical Corporation, d/b/a Concentra Medical Corporation, d/b/a Concentra Medical Corporation, d/b/a Concentra Medical Corporation (March 2018)		080 Spectrum Drive, Ste. 1200W
Form of Business: Corporation (Corporation, partnership, sole proprietor, etc.	Addison, Te	exas 75001
Telephone: (800) 232-3550	Email Addre	ess:jane_erickson@concentra.
Authorized person to sign contracts: John R.	Anderson, DO, FACOEM Name	Vice President Title
The attached Standard Conditions are part MTS services and materials, as follows:	of this Agreement. The	Contractor agrees to furnish to
Occupational Health Services as specified in proposal (attached as Exhibit B), and in acc Standard Conditions Services (attached as Exhibit B).	cordance with the Standar	
The term of the contract shall be three (3) bas 2020, with three (3) 1-year options effective D at MTS' sole discretion, for a total of six (6) year	ecember 1, 2020 through N	
Payment terms shall be net 30 days from invo \$122,542 without the express written consent		his contract shall not exceed
SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYS	STEM CONTRACTOR	AUTHORIZATION
By:Chief Executive Officer	Firm:	
Approved as to form:	Ву:	Signature
By: Office of General Counsel		-
Office of General Courses	Tiue.	
AMOUNT ENCUMBERED	BUDGET ITEM	FISCAL YEAR
\$61,271.00 \$61,271.00	711010-571160	FY 18-FY 20
<u>\$61,271.00</u> By:	711010-571160	FY 21-FY 23
Chief Financial Officer		Date
( total pages, each bearing contract numb	er)	SA-SERVICES

G2070.0-18
CONTRACT NUMBER
Mada
Various
FILE/PO NUMBER(S)

# STANDARD SERVICES AGREEMENT FOR OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH SERVICES

and between San Diego Metropolitan T following, hereinafter referred to as "Contra	ransit System ("MTS"), a (	
Name: UCSD Health, Center for Occupati Environmental Health	onal and Address:	200 W. Arbor Dr., MC 8996
Form of Business: Nonprofit Organization (Corporation, partnership, sole proprietor,		o, CA 92103-8996
Telephone: (619) 471-9393	Email Add	lress: trmoore@ucsd.edu
Authorized person to sign contracts:	Thomas R. Moore, M.D. Name	Dean for Clinical Affairs Title
The attached Standard Conditions are p MTS services and materials, as follows:		Contractor agrees to furnish to
Occupational Health Services as specified cost proposal (attached as Exhibit B), including Standard Conditions Services (at	and in accordance with th	
The term of the contract shall be three (3) 2020, with three (3) 1-year options effectiv at MTS' sole discretion, for a total of six (6)	e December 1, 2020 through	
Payment terms shall be net 30 days from i \$40,397.00 without the express written cor		this contract shall not exceed
SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT	SYSTEM CONTRACTO	R AUTHORIZATION
By:Chief Executive Officer	Firm:	
Approved as to form:	Ву:	Signature
Ву:		Signature
Office of General Counsel	Title:	
AMOUNT ENCUMBERED	BUDGET ITEM	FISCAL YEAR
\$17,084.00	711010-571160	FY 18-FY 20
\$23,313.00 <u></u>	711010-571160	FY 21-FY 23
By: Chief Financial Officer		Date
( total pages each bearing contract nu	mber)	SA-SERVICES



1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000 San Diego, CA 92101-7490 (619) 231-1466 • FAX (619) 234-3407

# Agenda Item No. 10

# MEETING OF THE SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM BOARD OF DIRECTORS

November 9, 2017

Draft for Executive Committee

Review Date: 11/2/17

SUBJECT:

**INVESTMENT REPORT - SEPTEMBER 2017** 

INFORMATIONAL ONLY

**Budget Impact** 

None.

## **DISCUSSION:**

Attachment A comprises a report of the San Diego Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) investments as of September 30, 2017. The combined total of all investments has increased month to month from \$93.9 million to \$144.7 million. This \$50.8 million increase is attributable to \$56.3 million in Federal Transit Administration (FTA) Preventive Maintenance revenue, partially offset by \$2.4 million in capital expenditures, as well as normal timing differences in other payments and receipts.

The first column provides details about investments restricted for capital improvement projects.

The second column, unrestricted investments, reports the working capital for MTS operations allowing payments for employee payroll and vendors' goods and services.

/s/ Paul C. Jablonski

Paul C. Jablonski Chief Executive Officer

Key Staff Contact: Sharon Cooney, 619.557.4513, Sharon.Cooney@sdmts.com

Attachment: A. Investment Report for September 2017









## San Diego Metropolitan Transit System Investment Report September 30, 2017

	Restricted	ı	Unrestricted	Total		Average rate of return
Cash and Cash Equivalents		<u> </u>		-		
JP Morgan Chase - concentration account		<u>-</u>	71,386,607		71,386,607	0.00%
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents		<u> </u>	71,386,607		71,386,607	
Cash - Restricted for Capital Support						
US Bank - retention trust account San Diego County Investment Pool	2,30	03,606	-		2,303,606	N/A*
Proposition 1B TSGP grant funds	7,68	87,424	161,525		7,848,949	
Total Cash - Restricted for Capital Support	9,99	91,030	161,525	-	10,152,555	
Investments - Working Capital						
Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF)	7,2	79,314	55,930,561	,	63,209,875	1.111%
Total Investments - Working Capital	7,2	79,314	55,930,561		63,209,875	
Total cash and investments	\$ 17,2	70,344 \$	127,478,693	\$ 1	44,749,037	



1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000 San Diego, CA 92101-7490 (619) 231-1466 • FAX (619) 234-3407

# Agenda Item No. 11

# MEETING OF THE SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM BOARD OF DIRECTORS

November 9, 2017

Draft for
Executive Committee
Review Date: 11/2/17

SUBJECT:

RELOCATION OF SDG&E FACILITIES FOR THE NEW ORANGE LINE COURTHOUSE STATION – CHANGE ORDERS

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

That the San Diego Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) Board of Directors authorize the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to execute Construction Change Order 9 to MTS Doc. No PWL204.0-16, Work Order No. MTSJOC7504-26 (in substantially the same format as Attachment A) with ABC Construction, Inc. (ABC), for additional trenching for SDG&E utility relocation.

## **Budget Impact**

The total value of this Change Order will not exceed \$120,792.86 inclusive of direct costs of \$119,584.93 and the contractor share of administrative fees totaling \$1,207.93. Total administrative fees are \$3,213.09 (contractor share \$1,207.93 and MTS share \$2,005.16). Including all amendments, the construction cost is as follows:

Description	Work Order Amt.	Amount	Contractor share JOC Fee	MTS Share JOC Fee	Gordian Fee
SDGE Undergrnd conduit install	1,256,495.03	1,243,930.08	12,564.95	20,857.82	33,422.77
CCO1	16,141.45	15,980.04	161.41	267.95	429.36
CCO2	26,434.40	26,170.06	264.34	438.81	703.16
CCO3	2,825.08	2,796.83	28.25	46.90	75.15
CCO4	100,564.04	99,558.40	1,005.64	1,669.36	2,675.00
CCO5	10,822.03	10,713.81	108.22	179.65	287.87
CCO6	36,734.98	36,367.63	367.35	609.80	977.15
CCO7	8,207.68	8,125.60	82.08	136.25	218.32
CCO8			TBD		
CCO9	120,792.86	119,584.93	1,207.93	2,005.16	3,213.09
Totals	1,579,017.55	1,563,227.37	15,790.18	26,211.69	42,001.87









The funding for the changes is provided in the Orange Line Courthouse Station CIP No. 2004007503. A portion of these fees are subject to reimbursement from SDG&E.

#### DISCUSSION:

As a result of the future Mid-Coast Trolley operations plan, and the necessity to relieve trolley congestion at the Santa Fe Depot station, the MTS Board of Directors approved the construction of the downtown Courthouse Station project which will relocate the existing westerly terminus of the Orange Line from Santa Fe Depot to a new station within the C Street corridor between State Street and Union Street. SDG&E currently has various underground electric and gas utility lines and equipment on C Street. In order to allow SDG&E to maintain appropriate access to these facilities after completion of the Courthouse Station Project, the facilities need to be relocated outside of the proposed new track bed.

The SDG&E relocation work is currently being structured as a two phase subproject: (1) duct bank relocation to be performed by MTS through a JOC contractor and (2) additional facility relocation work to be performed by SDG&E. The Board authorized staff to negotiate and execute a reimbursement agreement with SDG&E at the February 16, 2017 Board Meeting. On March 9, 2017, (AI 18), the Board authorized the CEO to negotiate a Work Order with ABC to perform the duct bank relocation portion of the work. During the course of ABC's duct bank relocation work, various unforeseen conditions arose, requiring construction contract change orders to be approved under the CEO's authority.

This change order is for additional trenching as a result of unforeseen site conditions. The original plan was to expose the existing pipes used to carry SDG&E's conductors or wires and splice the new conduit into the existing conduit. However, upon exposing the existing conduit, it was determined that the condition of the old conduit was not suitable and required tying in the new conduit and the nearest manhole which requires additional trenching.

Therefore staff recommends that the MTS Board of Directors authorize the CEO to execute Work Order No. MTSJOC7504-26.09 (in substantially the same format as Attachment A, Contract Change Orders 9), under MTS Doc. No. PWL204.0-16 with ABC Construction, Inc., for the relocation of SDG&E facilities for the new Orange Line Courthouse Station.

/s/ Paul C. Jablonski

Paul C. Jablonski Chief Executive Officer

Key Staff Contact: Sharon Cooney, 619.557.4513, Sharon.Cooney@sdmts.com

Attachment: A. Construction Change Order MTSJOC7504-26 (CCO 9)



	CONSTRUCTION	CHANGE ORDER	
Project Name:	SDG&E Underground Conduit Installation	Date: <u>10</u>	)/20/17
Го:	MTS	Contract Number: P\	NI 204 1-16
	ABC Construction, Inc.	CCO Number: 09	
Description of V	Work		
1. This change oused to carry SE he existing cond	order is for additional trenching due to site con DG&E's conductors or wires and splice the neduit, it was determined that the condition of the earest manhole which requires additional tren	w conduit into the existing con le old conduit was not suitable	duit. However, upon exposing
A Contractor (	Cost Proposal, MTSJOC7504-26.01		
	•		
Additional ti	renching for Intercept changes.	\$ 119,584.93 L.S. L.S.	
			<b>Subtotal A:</b> \$ 119,584.93
B. Subcontract	ors Costs		
Included in		\$ -	
			Subtotal B: \$ -
			oubtotal B
C. Contractor C	Credits		
		\$0.00	Subtotal C: 0.00
			0.00
		Total = (A + B + C)	Total: \$ 119,584.93
Original Contract v	alue:		\$ 1,243,930.08
Adjustment by Cha	inge Order No. 1 thru 7.		\$ 199,712.36
Adjustment by this	Change Order		\$ 119,584.93
New Contract Amo	unt	Total:	\$ 1,563,227.37
he Contract Time due	to this Change Order will be:   Increased   Dec	creased	by 21 days
Original Completio			9/11/17
Adjustment by Cha Adjustment by this	inge Order No. 1 through Change Order 7 (if applicab	ole)	24 21
New Completion D		_	10/26/17
Ailestones Affected:	NA		10/20/17
	<u> </u>		
	-		
Contractor	Date:	MTS Chief Executive Officer	Date:
	Follow all applicable procedures and provide a the Contract		quired by



1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000 San Diego, CA 92101-7490 (619) 231-1466 • FAX (619) 234-3407

# Agenda Item No. 12

# MEETING OF THE SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM BOARD OF DIRECTORS

November 9, 2017

Draft for Executive Committee Review Date: 11/2/17

SUBJECT:

COURTHOUSE STATION – ADDITIONAL DESIGN SERVICES (HDR/RAILPROS WORK ORDER)

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

That the San Diego Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) Board of Directors ratify the action taken by the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) approving Work Order WOA1947-AE-10 (Attachment A) to MTS Doc. No. G1947.0-17 with HDR Engineering, Inc. (HDR) for \$97,209 for Design Services during Construction (DSDC) and authorizing an additional project contingency of \$25,000 for unforeseen conditions.

# **Budget Impact**

The total value of this agreement will not exceed \$122,209.00. Funding for the \$97,209.00 is included in the MTS Capital Improvement Project budget account 2004007503. The additional \$25,000 project contingency may be added to the Capital Improvement Project budget depending on unforeseen conditions.

## **DISCUSSION:**

As a result of the future Mid-Coast Trolley operations plan and the necessity to relieve Trolley congestion at Santa Fe Depot, Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) proposes to relocate the existing westerly terminus of the San Diego Trolley's Orange Line from Santa Fe Depot to a new station at C Street (between State and Union). The location is central to the downtown courthouse system and located near the midpoint of America Plaza and Civic Center stations and is in an area that requires no disturbance of existing building access.









Railpros have completed the below tasks for this project under a separate Work Order:

- Project Study Report (PSR)
- 30% design package based on the PSR.
- 60%, 90%, 100%, and Final (IFB) levels of design.

The project is now in the construction phase for which MTS requires DSDC.

The Scope of Work for this Work Order consists of providing management and coordination of DSDC, attendance at construction progress meetings as requested by MTS, review and approve submittals, responding to RFIs, performing field observations as requested by MTS, facilitating revisions and/or design change notices as needed and assisting MTS with construction punch list and closeout activities.

MTS has determined HDR and their sub-consultant, RailPros, Inc. is the most qualified parties to provide the DSDC under the current MTS "as-needed" engineering design contract. HDR has agreed to retain the desired services from RailPros on a pass-through basis.

MTS and its contractor are currently unaware of any DSDC issues that may require additional expenditure under this work order however; staff recommends that the Board approve an additional project contingency of \$25,000. MTS feels the contingency is prudent due to uncertainties beyond known issues that were included in the scope of the work. The contingency will provide staff the ability to quickly approve any needed actions on the ground and maintain the timeline of the project under a single board approval.

/s/ Paul C. Jablonski
Paul C. Jablonski
Chief Executive Officer

Key Staff Contact: Sharon Cooney, 619.557.4513, Sharon.Cooney@sdmts.com

Attachment: A. Work Order WOA1947-AE-10



1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000 San Diego, CA 92101-7490 (619) 231-1466



October 10, 2017

MTS DOC No. G1947.0-17 Work Order WOA1947-AE-10

Mr. Thomas K. Kim Senior Vice President HDR Engineering, Inc. 401 B Street, Suite 110 San Diego, CA 92101

Dear Mr. Kim:

Subject: MTS DOC. NO. G1947.0-17, WORK ORDER WOA1947-AE-10; GENERAL ENGINEERING

DESIGN SERVICES FOR DESIGN SERVICES DURING CONSTRUCTION (DSDC) FOR

ORANGE LINE COURTHOUSE STATION

This letter shall serve as our agreement for professional services, Work Order WOA1947-AE-10, under the General Engineering Consultant Agreement, MTS Doc. No. G1947.0-17, as further described below.

#### SCOPE OF SERVICES

Provide management and coordination of Design Services During Construction (DSDC), attendance of construction progress meetings as requested by MTS, review and approve submittals, respond to RFIs, perform field observations as requested by MTS, prepare design revisions/design change notices as needed and assist MTS with construction punchlist and closeout activities in accordance with the attached Scope of Services (Attachments A and B).

#### **SCHEDULE**

This Work Order will not change the original schedule. The Scope of Services, as described above, shall remain in effect through March 1, 2018.

#### **PAYMENT**

Payment shall be based on actual costs in the amount not to exceed without prior authorization of \$97,209.00.

Sincerely,

Paul C. Jablonski Chief Executive Officer

LMARQUIS-CL CL-G1947.0-17.WOA1947AE10.HDR,SAUGUSTYN,101017 Accepted:

Thomas K. Kim

HDR Engineering, Inc.

Date:

10/27/17

1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000, San Diego, CA 92101-7490 • (619) 231-1466 • www.sdmts.com

Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) is a California public agency comprised of San Diego Transit Corp., San Diego Trolley, Inc. and San Diego and Arlzona Eastern Railway Company (nonprofit public benefit corporations). MTS is the taxicab administrator for seven cities.

MTS member agencies include the cities of Chula Vista, Coronado, El Cajon, Imperial Beach, La Mesa, Lemon Grove, National City, Poway, San Diego, Santee, and the County of San Diego.

Attachment A

# WORK ORDER TITLE: Design Services During Construction (DSDC) for Orange Line Courthouse Station MTS Doc. No. G1947.0-17.01

# I. PROJECT DESCRIPTION

As a result of the future Mid-Coast Trolley operations plan and the necessity to relieve Trolley congestion at Santa Fe Depot, Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) proposes to relocate the existing westerly terminus of the San Diego Trolley's Orange Line from Santa Fe Depot to a new station within the C Street (between State and Union) corridor between State Street and Union Street. This location was chosen as it is central to the downtown courthouse system, is located at the near midpoint between two existing stations – America Plaza and Civic Center, and is located in an area where no existing building access would be disturbed.

Under a separate Work Order, the following was prepared and completed for this project:

- Project Study Report (PSR)
- 30% design package based on the PSR.
- 60%, 90%, 100%, and Final (IFB) levels of design.

The project is now entering into the bid and construction phase for which MTS is requesting engineering support services. MTS wishes to engage HDR Engineering, Inc. (Consultant) and their subconsultant, RailPros, Inc. (hereafter referred to mutually as Consultants) to perform all services identified in this Work Order.

Subject to the Special Conditions contained in this Work Order, HDR has agreed to retain the desired services from Subconsultant on a pass-through basis.

Under this Work Order Consultants will provide management and coordination of Design Services During Construction (DSDC), attendance of construction progress meetings as requested by MTS, review and approve submittals, respond to RFIs, perform field observations as requested by MTS, prepare design revisions/design change notices as needed and assist MTS with construction punchlist and closeout activities.

## II. EXPECTED RESULTS

Design Services During Construction (DSDC).

# III. SCOPE OF WORK

The scope of work to be performed by Consultants shall consist of the following tasks and deliverables:

# TASK 1 PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND COORDINATION

This task involves project management services including the requirements for progress reports, invoicing, meetings, coordination of efforts between inter-Agencies, and oversight of DSDC work. The labor hours and expenses associated with this task are reflected under the Work Breakdown Structure (WBS) tasks as task management. Administration and Oversight will include the following elements of the work:

- Supervise, coordinate, and monitor work for conformance with Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) standards and policies;
- Prepare, circulate, and file correspondence and memos as appropriate; and
- Track and maintain submittal, RFI, and Design Change logs.

This Work Order is a pass-through to Consultants to continue its support of the project to MTS. HDR's responsibilities will be limited to processing invoices to MTS on behalf of RailPros, Inc. Any additional support from HDR will require a Work Order Amendment.

# 1.1 Progress Reports and Invoices

At the end of each month, Consultants shall report on work progress consistent with MTS's reporting and invoicing formats in the form of a progress report with each invoice indicating work completed (WBS subtask) by Consultants. Progress will be based on the physical percentage complete of individual subtasks or actual progress toward completion.

HDR will submit one copy of a monthly progress report consisting of a written narrative to the MTS PM and MTS Contracts Manager.

# 1.2 Inter-Agency and Project Coordination

Consultants will coordinate meetings and deliverables, and assist the MTS PM on coordination with MTS departments, City of San Diego, CPUC, Contractor, and other governing agencies, for all deliverables to ensure consistency among stakeholders.

# TASK 2 DESIGN SUPPORT DURING CONSTRUCTION (DSDC) SERVICES

# 2.1 Weekly Construction Meetings

Consultants attend weekly construction progress meetings at the request of the MTS Project Manager. Appropriate representatives will attend when requested depending on progress and phase of construction. For fee purposes it is assumed that a maximum of two meetings will be attended per month for the duration of construction. Construction is schedule to be completed within seven months of notice to proceed; therefore the attached fee schedule will reflect fourteen (14) construction meetings.

# 2.2 Review & Approve Submittals

Consultants will review and approve or take other appropriate action in respect to Contractor-prepared submittals, including shop drawings, product catalog cut sheets, certificates of compliance, samples, and other data which the Construction contractor is required to submit, but only for conformance with the information given in the Contract Documents. Such review and approvals or other action will not extend to means, methods, techniques, equipment choice and usage, sequences, schedules, or procedures of construction or to related safety precautions and programs.

Consultants will have five working days for review of submittals. Once the review is complete the submittal will receive a notification stamp indicating results of review including notes for additional action by the Construction contractor as may be deemed necessary.

# 2.3 Respond to Requests for Information (RFI)

Consultants will review and respond to Construction contractor RFIs forwarded from the MTS Construction Management (CM) team and issue necessary clarifications and interpretations of the Contract Documents as appropriate to the orderly completion of the Construction contractor's work. Any orders authorizing variations from the Contract Documents will be made by the MTS CM.

# 2.4 Field Observations

At the request of MTS, Consultants staff will perform site visits to assist in a response to RFI's, to gather data for developing Change Orders, or to perform other specific tasks such observation of Change in Condition, Construction contractor implementation for substitution, field verifications, etc.

# 2.5 Prepare Design Revisions/Design Change Notices (DCN's)

Consultants will prepare revisions to design plans and technical specifications as directed. Modifications to the project plans and specifications may be required prior to and during the construction phase of the project. Consultants will work with the MTS construction team to assess the purpose for implementing a potential change, to develop an appropriate solution, and develop corresponding revisions to the plans and specifications. Design revisions may be in response to action required by an RFI, CCO, an unforeseen site condition, value-engineering, etc. If requested by MTS, the Subconsultant will develop cost estimates to coincide with the proposed changes. Design revisions will be transmitted in PDF file format.

# 2.6 Punchlist and Closeout Activities

As the project nears Substantial Completion, Consultants will assist the CM team in preparing a punchlist of items to be addressed by the Construction contractor. Assistance with the punchlist will entail site walks as directed by the CM team.

After Completion of Work the Consultant shall prepare final as-built plans, in AutoCAD, based on Record Drawings provided by the Construction contractor. As-built plans prepared under this Work Order will not include any work performed by the Construction contractor subsequent to Completion of Work.

# IV. PERIOD OF PERFORMANCE

Notice to Proceed to Project Completion. Construction duration is anticipated to be 7 months (March 1st, 2018).

# V. <u>DELIVERABLES</u>

Miscellaneous DSDC Phase Deliverables (Submittal responses, RFI's, DCN's, As-Builts, other approvals, etc.).

# SCHEDULE OF SERVICES/MILESTONES/DELIVERABLES

A. Tasks Schedule	
Task	Begin/End Dates
DSDC	Construction NTP/ March 1st, 2018

Page 3 of 5

MTS Doc No. G1947.0-17 WOA1947-AE-10

# B. Milestones/Deliverables Schedule

Milestone/Deliverable	Due Date	
DSDC Deliverables, as needed	As-needed	

# VI. MATERIALS TO BE PROVIDED BY MTS AND/OR THE OTHER AGENCY

- Construction contractor Submittals and RFIs
- Construction contractor's Record Drawings
- Email check payment receipt to <u>Jessica.Talman@hdrinc.com</u> to allow HDR to process subconsultant payment within 7 day DBE policy requirement.

# VII. SPECIAL CONDITIONS

MTS and HDR Engineering, Inc. acknowledge and agree that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Agreement between MTS and HDR Engineering, Inc., these Special Conditions make clear that Railpros will be providing the majority of the design services under this Work Order Agreement in support of the MTS's Courthouse Construction Project.

These Special Provisions apply solely to this Work Order and do not otherwise alter the Agreement or other Work Orders.

- The Consultants must receive an NTP from the MTS PM prior to beginning DSDC.
- HDR Engineering, Inc. is acting solely as a pass-through with respect to the services
  performed by their Subconsultant under this Work Order, and HDR Engineering, Inc.
  will remain responsible and liable for the services performed under this Work Order.

# VIII. MTS ACCEPTANCE OF SERVICES:

Consultants shall not be compensated at any time for unauthorized work outside of this Work Order. Consultants shall provide notice to MTS' Project Manager upon 100% completion of this Work Order. Within five (5) business days from receipt of notice of Work Order completion, MTS' Project Manager shall review, for acceptance, the 100% completion notice. If Consultants provides final service(s) or final work product(s) which are found to be unacceptable due to Consultant and/or subcontractor's negligence and thus not 100% complete by MTS' Project Manager, Consultant shall be required to make revisions to said service(s) and/or work product(s) within the Not to Exceed (NTE) Budget. MTS reserves the right to withhold payment associated with this Work Order until the Project Manager provides written acceptance for the 100% final completion notice. Moreover, 100% acceptance and final completion will be based on resolution of comments received to the draft documents and delivery of final documentation which shall incorporate all MTS revisions and comments.

Monthly progress payments shall be based on actual/documented hours performed for each person/classification identified in the attached Fee Schedule and shall at no time exceed the NTE. Consultants shall only be compensated for actual performance of services and at no time shall be compensated for services for which MTS does not have an accepted deliverable or written proof and MTS acceptance of services performed.

# IX. DEFICIENT WORK PRODUCT:

Throughout the design and/or implementation phases associated with the services rendered by the Consultants, if MTS finds any work product provided by Consultants to be deficient and the deficiently delays any portion of the project, Consultants shall bear the full burden of their deficient work and shall be responsible for taking all corrective actions to remedy their deficient work product including but not limited to the following:

- Paying applicable delay fees,
- Revising provided documents,

At no time will MTS be required to correct any portion of the Consultants deficient work product and shall bear no costs or burden associated with Consultants deficient performance and/or work product.

# X. <u>DELIVERABLE REQUIREMENTS</u>

Consultants will be required to submit any and all documentation required by the Scope of Work. The deliverables furnished shall be of a quality acceptable to MTS. The criteria for acceptance shall be a product of neat appearance, well-organized, and procedurally, technically and grammatically correct. MTS reserves the right to request a change in the format, at no cost, if it doesn't satisfy MTS's needs. All work products will become the property of MTS. MTS reserves the right to disclose any reports or material provided by the Firm to any third party.

Firm shall provide with each task, a work plan showing the deliverables schedule as well as other relevant date needed for Consultants work control, when and as requested by MTS.

Consultants computer data processing and work processing capabilities and data storage should be compatible with Windows compatible PC's, text files readable in Microsoft Word, and standard and customary electronic storage. Subconsultant shall maintain backup copies of all data conveyed to MTS.

Consultants shall provide MTS with hard copy or electronic versions of reports and/or other material as requested by MTS.

# XI. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Not Applicable to this WOA.

# Task Order Estimate Hourly Breakdown

Contract No.	G1947,0-17
Work Order No.	WOA1947-AE-10
Attachment:	В

Work Order Title	Design Services During Construction (DSDC) for Orange Line Courthouse	Station
	Project No:	

Table 1 - Cost Codes Summary (Costs & Hours)

Total Costs	Cost Codes Description	Cost Codes	ltem
\$10,412.8	Project Management	0100	1
\$86,795.7	Engineering	0255	2
400,700.7			3
			4
			5
			6
			7
			8
\$97,20	TOTAL =		

#### Table 2 - TASKS/WBS Summary (Costs & Hours)

(S/V	VBS	TASKS/WBS Description	Labor Hrs	Total Costs
nimb	1	Project Management & Coordination	60	\$10,412.88
neer	ing	Design Support During Construction	338	\$86,795.76
neer	ing	0.00	0	\$0.00
		TOTAL =	398	\$97,209

# Table 3 - Consultant/Subconsultant Summary (Costs & Hours)

(If A	pplicab	le, Sele	ct One)			
DBE	DVBE	SBE	Other	Consultant	Labor Hrs	Total Costs
				HDR Engineering, Inc.	12	\$1,708.12
			-	RailPros Inc.	386	\$95,500.52

Totals = 398 \$97,209

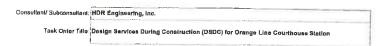
1 of 5

-

Task Order Estimate Hourly Breakdown

	Total Hours = Total Costs =	12 \$1,708.12			-	WOA1947-AE-10	O Ta	10 Task Order Tile: Design Services	HDR Enginee Design	Sarvices During	Engineering, Inc. Design Services During Construction (DSDC) for Grange Line Courthbuse Station	DSDCJ for Ora	nge Line	Work	Contract No.: G1947.0-17 Work Order No.: WOA1947-AE-10	G1947.0-17 OA1947-AE-10	
					Distrip									An	Attachment	a	
				ODCs	Table of the last	11		152							Total		Percent of Total
Contract G1495.0-13	WBS	Task Description	cuppon		\$265.23	\$134.81									Hours	Sign	
Billing Cade		Project Management & Coordination	& Coordination													000	Hours Costs
0010	Inter-Agency and	Inter-Apancy and DSDC Coordination				12							The state of the s		121	21,708,12	
	ODCs not specific	ODCs not specific to a Subtant (General)	Subtatata (Hours) = Subtatata (Costs) =	\$100.00 8100.00	00.05	12 12 81,608,12	00 03	0 20.00	\$0.00	00.00	00.08	0.03	0 00	0	2000		0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%
Billing Code		Design Support During Construction	ng Construction											0000	2	31,706,12	100.001
8255 8255 8255 8255 8255	Weekly Constitute Review and Appro Respond to Requi	Weekly Carabuston Meetings (sesumes 28 wks. © Zhrannog Servin and Applove Submittals Respons in Responsible to Mormanion (RFT) Field Observations	wes @ Zharamagy												olak	\$0.00	-111
	ODCs not specific	ODCs not specific to a Subtast (General)	Subtatata (Hours) - Subtatata (Costs) e	\$0.00 NA \$0.00	00.08	00.08	\$0.00	00 05	0 05	00'05	0 0000	0 0	0	0	i e     c <sub>i</sub>	SO 00 SO 00 SO 00	7,000 7,000 7,000 7,000 7,000 7,000 7,000 7,000
Billing Code	Engineering		00'0										3	00'05	0	00.02	
															0000	\$0.00 \$0.00	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%
	ODCs not specific	ODCs not specific to a Bubbask (General)		20.00											9 0	20.00	+
			Subtotale (Hours) = Subtotale (Cocts) =	\$0.00	00008	20 DQ	00.00	00.02	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	00.08	\$6.00	30.00	0000	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	00% 000 00% 000
		F												Ц.	22 (2)	\$1,708,12	
				\$100.00	\$0.00	11,608.12	\$9,00	00.08	30.08	\$0.00	38,80	0 00 00	9 5				
		Percentag Percentag	Percentage of Total (Hours) = Percentage of Total (Costs) =	5.9%	%0°0	100.055	340.0	W0.0	0.0%	700			Ш	×	100.0%	100.0%	

#### Task Order Estimate Hourly Breakdown



Contract No G1947.0-17
Task Order No WOA1947-AE-10
Attachment: B

			Ac	imin	Engle	leering		0.00	0.	00		
Description Reproduction	Unit	Unit Cost \$60,00	Quantity 2	Total \$100.00	Quantity	Total \$0.00	Quantity	Total \$0.00	Quantity	Total \$0.00	Quantity	Total
Milege		\$0 535		\$0.00		\$0.00		\$0.00		\$0,00		\$0
Reimbura sable Travel		\$1,500.00		\$0,00		\$0.00		\$0.00		\$0.00		50
				\$0,00		\$0.00		10.00		\$0.00		\$0
				\$0.00 \$0.00		\$0.00 \$0.00		\$0.00 \$0.00		\$0.00 \$0.00		50 \$0
				\$0.00		\$0,00		\$0.00		\$0.00		\$0
						\$0.00		\$0.00		50.00		50
				\$0.00		\$0,00		\$0.00		50,00		\$0 50

	1				TASKSN	VBS (6-10)				
C  Description  Reproduction	Quantity	Total \$0 00	Quantity	Total \$0.00	Quantity	Total \$0.00	Quantity	Total \$0.00	Quantity	Total
Mileago		\$0.00		50 00		\$0.00		\$0.00		\$0,00
Reimburseable Travel		\$0.00		\$0,00		\$0.00		\$0.00		\$0.00
0		\$0.00 \$0.00		\$0.00 \$0.00		\$0.00 \$0.00		\$0.00 \$0.00		\$0.00
0		\$0.00		\$0.00		\$0.00		\$0.00		\$0.00 \$0.00
0		\$0.00		\$0.00		\$0.00		\$0.00		\$0.00
0		\$0,00		\$0.00		\$0.00		\$0.00		\$0.00
0		\$0.00		\$0.00		\$0.00		\$0.00		\$0,00
	Subtota) -	\$0,00	Subtotal =	\$0.00	Sublotal -	\$0.00	Subtotal -	\$0.00	Sublotal -	\$0.00

C						TASKSM	/B5 (11-15)				
m	Description	Quantity	Total	Quantity	Total	Quantity	Total	Quantity	Total	Quantity	Total
	Reproduction		\$0.00		\$0.00		\$0.00		\$0.00	- SAMOONIA	\$0.0
	Mileago		\$0.00		\$0.00		\$0.00		\$0.00		\$0.0
	Reimburseable Travel		\$0.00		\$0,00		\$0.00		\$0.00		\$0.0
	0		\$0,00		\$0.00		\$0,00		\$0.00		\$0.0
	o o		\$0.00 \$0.00		\$0.00 \$0.00		\$0.00 \$0.00		\$0.00 \$0.00		\$0.0 \$0.0
١	0		\$0.00		\$0.00		\$0.00		\$0.00		\$0.0
	0		50 00		\$0.00		\$0.00		\$0.00		\$0.0
1	0		\$0.00		\$0.00		\$0.00		\$0.00		\$0.0
1	9		\$0.00		\$0.00		\$0,00		\$0.00		\$0.0

Description	Quantity	Total	Quantity	Total	Quantity	Total	Quantity	2007	- Carrier and the second		data
Description		50.00		\$0.00	- authority		dunning	Total	Quantity Total	Quantity	Total
SECTION IN COLUMN						\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00	2	\$100.0
Reproduction		50 00	- 1	\$0.00	4	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00	0	\$0,00
Mileago		\$0.00		\$0.00		\$0 00		\$0.00	\$0.00	0	\$0,00
Reimburseable Travel		\$0.00		\$0.00		\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00	a	\$0.00
0		50.00		\$0.00		\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00	0	
0		\$0.00		\$0.00		20 00		\$0.00	\$0,00		\$0.00
0	-	\$0.00	-	30 00		\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00	0	\$0.00 \$0.00
0		\$0.00		\$0.00		\$0.00	1	\$0.00	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
0		\$0.00		\$0.00		\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
0		\$0.00	1	SO 00		\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00	0	\$0.00

Marketed Bides

1 of 5

ment B xlsx

	Total Hours =	386				WOA1947.AF-10	T UF-	Consultant/Sub-consultant: ReliPros Inc.	RailPros Inc. Design Servi	Des During Con	RailPros Inc. Design Services Durine Construction (Design Services Durine)	The Control			Contract No :	G1947.0-17	
	Tobi Costs =	\$95,500.52						BSK Croer Line			Station	o tor Orange	Ine Courthouse		k Order No. W	Work Order No. WOA1947-AE-10	
				0000	Annual Property of the Parket	jz	11	į	Coulor Prajest	1	3 1	26 74	Englaster H			<b>1</b>	
Item Contract	W. BAW	£													Total Hours	Totals	Percent of Tate
G1436 0-13		description	cription		\$233.86	\$190,83	\$171.82	\$145.81	\$140.17	\$111.98	\$99.18	\$89,16	\$111.88	667.00			- 1
Billing Code	Admin	Project Management & Coordination	& Coordination											200	1		Heurs Costs
12 0100	Progress Reports	Progress Reports and Invoices														\$8,704 76	
	Aug County County	non conductor	1		29	7.4							ю		83	53,187.00	-
	ODCs not specific	ODCs not specific to a Subtask (General)	Subtotals (Hours) = Subtotals (Costs) =	\$6.00 N/A \$0.00	1833 44	36 873 46	0005	00 08	00 0\$	00.00	0 \$D 00	0 03	8 9 9 9 9	0 00	28 48	\$5.517.76 \$0.00 \$8,704,76	73% 00% 12.4%
Billing Code	Engineering	Design Support During Construction	1g Construction											0000	3	\$8,704.76	
	Weekly Construct	Weekly Constructor Meetings (assumes 26 with & Berling)	His & Sealmin)			St.	10	80								\$86,795.76	
2.3 0255	Respond to Requi	Respond to Requests for (Morranton (RFI) Field Observations		\$34,803.28		24	-	10	16	12					7 70 0	\$13,259 34	19.2%
	Office and second	OOC AND SECURITION OF SECURITI				3		•							2 32	53 255 45	1 2 2
			Sublotate (Moura) = Sublotats (Costs) =	N/A \$34,803.28	0008	138	30 85 154 60	42	16.52.242.72	31,791.68	\$2,172.80	9.93	57 186 72	0 8	0 0 8	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$36,795,76	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 87.6% 90.9%
Billing Code	Engineering														1	200,735.76	
F																00 09	
															00	20 05	-
															00	\$0 00 \$0 00	++-
		100000000000000000000000000000000000000													00	\$0.00	++
	COCS not specific	COCS not specify to a Subtract (General)		\$0.00											-	20.00	+
			Subtotals (Hours) = Subtotals (Costs) =	\$0 00 \$0 00	00.00	00 05	0001	20 00	00:08	00 05	00 00	00 00	00 08	00.03	0.0	\$0.00 \$0.00	100 NOO
		-	Totals (Summary) =	,										Ш	285	\$56,500.52	
				N/A \$34,803.28	1835.44	174	30	42	16 52,342,72	16 31,791.68	53,172.80	00'05	72 \$8,002.66	9 90 08	100 0%		
		Percenta <sub>l</sub> Percentag	Percentage of Total (Hours) = Percentage of Total (Costs) =	N/A 36 44 44	1,0%	45 1% 34 8%	7.8%	10.9%	4.1%	418	80.00			960		100 0%	

Task Order Estimate Hourly Breakdown

Consultani/ Subconsultani: RailPros inc. Contract No: G1947.0-17 Task Order Title, Design Services During Construction (DSDC) for Orange Line Courthouse Station Task Order No WOA1847-AE-10 Attachment: В TABKS/WBS (1-5) ODC Admin Engineering 0.00 Unit Unit Cost Total Quantity Total Total Quantity Total Reproduction \$2,000.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.535 \$0,00 \$0,00 \$0,00 \$0.00 \$0.00 Reimburscable Travel \$1,500.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0,00 \$0.00 \$0.00 PGH Wong Lump Sum \$1.00 \$0.00 \$34,603.28 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0,00 \$0.00 50.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0,00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 50.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0,00 \$0,00 \$0 00 50.00 \$0.00 Sublotal . \$34,803.28 \$0.00 \$0.00 Subjoial . \$0.00 TASKS/WES (6-10) ODC Quantity Total Quantity Total Total Quantity Total Quantity Reproduction \$0,00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0,00 \$0.00 **50.00** \$0,00 50 00 \$0 00 \$0.00 Ramburseable Travel \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0,00 \$0.00 \$0.00 PGH Wong \$0.00 \$0,00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0,00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 . 0 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0,00 \$0,00 9 ø \$0.00 SD an \$0.00 30 nn \$0,00 10 \$0.00 \$0,00 \$0 00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 Subtotal = \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 TASKS/WB5 (11-15) one Description Total Total Reproduction \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 Mileage \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 3 Reimburseable Travel \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0 OD PGH Wong \$0.00 \$0.00 20 00 \$0 00 \$0.00 \$0 00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0 00 \$0.00 6 D \$0.00 30 00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0,00 g \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0,00 \$0.00 10 \$0.00 \$0,00 \$0,00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 Subtotal = Subtotal = \$0.00 \$0,00 Subtolat = \$0.00 \$0.00 Totals = \$0.00 TASKS/WB8 (16-20) ODC Quantity Total Description 50.00 \$0 0D \$0.00 \$0.00 Reproduction \$0.00 50.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 Mileage 10,00 50 00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0,00 Reimburseable Travel \$0.00 \$0.00 50.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$34,803.28 50 00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 30 00 θ 7 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 0 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 0 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0,00 50 00 \$0,00 30.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 Subtotal -Subtotet =[ \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0,00 Totals = \$34,803,28

9



1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000 San Diego, CA 92101-7490 (619) 231-1466 • FAX (619) 234-3407

# Agenda Item No. 13

# MEETING OF THE SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM BOARD OF DIRECTORS

November 9, 2017

Draft for Executive Committee Review Date: 11/2/17

SUBJECT:

ORANGE LINE GRADE CROSSING WARNING APPROACH AND SIGNAL IMPROVEMENTS ENGINEERING DESIGN SERVICES – WORK ORDER

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

That the San Diego Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) Board of Directors authorize the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to execute Work Order No. WOA-AE-07 to MTS Doc. No. G1953.0-17 (in substantially the same format as Attachment A) with Pacific Railway Enterprises, Inc. (PRE) for the Orange Line Grade Crossing Warning Approach and Signal Improvements Engineering design services.

# **Budget Impact**

The value of this agreement will not exceed \$149,959.60 and is funded through the MTS Capital Improvement Project budget account 2006102101.

#### DISCUSSION:

Currently, there are ten grade crossings on the Orange Line that are limited to operating speeds of 40mph and 50mph. MTS requires Architectural and Engineering (A&E) services to evaluate and revise the design of the grade crossing warning approaches to accommodate a higher operating speed up to 55mph in order to facilitate the lifting of speed restrictions to improve on-time performance on the Orange Line.

MTS staff is utilizing the pre-qualified A&E firms on a rotation basis and selected PRE to perform the requisite services. PRE has the railroad signal design experience and is familiar with MTS trolley signaling system.









Therefore, staff recommends that the Board of Directors authorize the CEO to execute Work Order No. WOA1953-AE-07 to MTS Doc. No. G1953.0-17 with PRE for the Orange Line Grade Crossing Warning Approach and Signal Improvements Engineering design services.

/s/ Paul C. Jablonski

Paul C. Jablonski Chief Executive Officer

Key Staff Contact: Sharon Cooney, 619.557.4513, <a href="mailto:Sharon.Cooney@sdmts.com">Sharon.Cooney@sdmts.com</a>

Attachment: A. Draft MTS Doc. No. G1953.0-17 WOA-AE-07

November 8, 2017

MTS Doc. No. G1953.0-17 Work Order No. WOA1948-AE-07

Pacific Rail Enterprises
Jennifer Purcell
President/CEO
3560 University Ave, Suite F
Riverside, CA 92501

Dear Mrs. Purcell:

Subject: MTS DOC. NO. G1953.0-17, WORK ORDER WOA1953-AE-07, GENERAL ENGINEERING DESIGN SERVICES FOR ORANGE LINE GRADE CROSSING WARNING APPROACH AND SIGNAL IMPROVEMENTS

This letter shall serve as our agreement for Work Order WOA1953-AE-07 to MTS Doc. No. G1953.0-17, for professional services under the General Engineering Consultant Agreement, as further described below.

## SCOPE OF SERVICES

This Work order provides for design services to MTS to evaluate and design Orange Line grade crossing warning approaches to accommodate a higher operating speed. Work provided under this Work Order will be performed in accordance with the attached Scope of Services (Attachment A and B)

#### **SCHEDULE**

This Work Order will not change the original schedule. The Scope of Services, as described above, shall remain in effect for ten (10) months from the date of the Notice to Proceed.

#### PAYMENT

Payment shall be based on actual costs in the amount not to exceed without prior authorization of \$149,959.60.

Please sign below, and return the document marked "Original" to the Contracts Specialist at MTS. All other terms and conditions shall remain the same and in effect. Retain the other copy for your records.

Jennifer Purcell Pacific Rail Enterprises
Date:
i

Attachments: Attachment A, Scope of Services

Attachment B, Negotiated Fee Proposal



Contract No.: G1953.0-17

Work Order No.: WOA1953-AE-07

Attachment A

# **WORK ORDER TITLE:** Orange Line Grade Crossing Warning Approach Improvements Project

## I. PROJECT DESCRIPTION

This project requires design and engineering services to evaluate and design Orange Line grade crossing warning approaches to accommodate a higher operating speed of 55MPH. Currently there are 10 grade crossing on the Orange Line that are limited to 40 and 50MPH operating speeds. By increasing operating speeds slow orders can be removed providing enhanced on-time performance on the Orange Line.

This project will also address the issue of a voltage drop that is experienced between Baltimore Junction and Grossmont Station.

## II. EXPECTED RESULTS

This Work Order will provide construction documents for improvements to ten grade crossing approached on the Orange line and solve voltage drop issues. This Work Order will provide sealed plans, estimates, and construction scope of work and bill of material list for the construction Contractor. Bid support, design support during construction and as built documentation will also be provided.

## III. SCOPE OF WORK

The scope of work shall consist of the following tasks and deliverables:

## Task 1: Field Investigation/Verification

- 1.1; Evaluate and design track circuits that will interface with existing crossing warning systems.
- 1.2; Field verify locations for new track leads.
- 1.3; Conduct a field survey and measure the voltage drop between Baltimore Junction and Grossmont Station.

# Task 2: Signal Design Development

The Consultant will produce Signal Drawings for the 10 grade crossings and develop a recommendation for re-routing power or isolating segments to address voltage drop.

- 2.1; 50%- Development of Signal Layout, detailed Location Plans and Estimates
- 2.2; 90%- Development of Signal Layout, detailed Location Plans, Estimate, Draft Scope of Work and Draft Bill of Material. Consultant will incorporate comments received by MTS and SANDAG at 50%.

• 2.3; 100%- Final Development of Signal Layout, detailed Location Plans, Estimate, Scope of Work and Bill of Material. Consultant will incorporate comments received by MTS and SANDAG at 90%.

## **Task 3: IFB Support**

- 3.1; The Consultant shall provide support services during the bidding process, creating addenda as required.
- 3.2; The Consultant shall prepare conformed plans and scope of work, incorporating addenda created during the bidding process.

# Task 4: Design Support During Construction (DSDC)

- 4.1; The Consultant will participate in weekly construction meetings as requested by MTS to discuss project status and coordinate work.
- 4.2; The Consultant will review contractor-prepared shop drawings, product submittals and certificates of compliance and make a recommendation for action. The Consultant will review submittals, recommend submittal action and return to the CM within five (5) working days.
- 4.3; The Consultant will review and respond to RFI's forwarded by the CM. The Consultant will review each RFI and provide a response to the CM within five (5) working days.
- 4.4; The Consultant will visit the site as requested by MTS to review field conditions and observe construction to provide technical support during construction. Services include observation of factory acceptance testing, observation of Contractor rack testing, software configuration management and coordination of dispatch system changes.
- 4.5; The Consultant will prepare revisions to design plans and scope of work as directed by the PM. Such design revisions may be in response to action required by an RFI, an unforeseen site condition, value-engineering, etc. Design revisions will be prepared within ten working days of reaching design solution consensus between the Contractor, MTS PM, and Resident Engineer.
- 4.6; The Consultant will attend a punch list field walk to determine areas of concern, providing information to the CM for their incorporation into the final punch list.
- 4.7; Once construction is complete, Consultant will request all signal and communication changes (red lines) recorded in the field by the Contractor from the CM. The Consultant will update CAD files for distribution to the field.

#### IV. PERIOD OF PERFORMANCE

The period of performance is anticipated to be 24 months from NTP.

# V. DELIVERABLES

Deliverables will be as directed by the PM and are limited to the following:

- 50% Signal Design Package
- 90% Signal Design Package
- Final Signal Design Package
- As-Built Maintenance Plans

# VI. SCHEDULE OF SERVICES/MILESTONES/DELIVERABLES

#### A. Tasks Schedule

<u>Task</u>	Begin/End Dates
Site Investigation/Verification	NTP / 1 month following NTP
Signal Design Development	NTP / 8 month following NTP
Final Plans	NTP / 10 months following NTP
Design Support During Construction	Construction start to Construction complete
As-Built Maintenance Plans	2 months after Construction complete

#### B. Milestones/Deliverables Schedule

Milestone/Deliverable	Due Date
50% Signal Design Package	4 months following NTP
90% Signal Design Package	8 months following NTP
Final Signal Design Package	10 months following NTP
As-Built Maintenance Plans	2 months after construction complete

# VII. MATERIALS TO BE PROVIDED BY MTS AND/OR THE OTHER AGENCY

Current design CAD files to be provided by SANDAG.

## VIII. SPECIAL CONDITIONS

Any condition listed below applies solely to this Work Order and does not otherwise alter the Agreement or other Work Orders.

- 1. Design Contractor must obtain all As-Builts from SANDAG.
- 2. Design Contractor shall not be responsible for costs associated with MTS flag protection for all on-site activities performed as necessitated by the design process.

## IX. MTS ACCEPTANCE OF SERVICES:

Firm shall not be compensated at any time for unauthorized work outside of this Work Order. Firm shall provide notice to MTS' Project Manager upon 100% completion of this Work Order. Within five (5) business days from receipt of notice of Work Order completion, MTS' Project Manager shall review, for acceptance, the 100% completion notice. If Firm provides final service(s) or final work product(s) which are found to be unacceptable due to Firms and/or Firms subcontractors negligence and thus not 100% complete by MTS' Project Manager, Firm shall be required to make revisions to said service(s) and/or work product(s) within the Not to Exceed (NTE) Budget. MTS reserves the right to withhold payment associated with this Work Order until the Project Manager provides written acceptance for the 100% final completion notice. Moreover, 100% acceptance and final completion will be based on resolution of comments received to the draft documents and delivery of final documentation which shall incorporate all MTS revisions and comments.

Monthly progress payments shall be based on hours performed for each person/classification identified in the attached Fee Schedule and shall at no time exceed the NTE. Firm shall only be compensated for actual performance of services and at no time shall be compensated for services for which MTS does not have an accepted deliverable or written proof and MTS acceptance of services performed.

## X. <u>DEFICIENT WORK PRODUCT:</u>

Throughout the design and/or implementation phases associated with the services rendered by the Firm, if MTS finds any work product provided by Firm to be deficient and the deficiently delays any portion of the project, Firm shall bear the full burden of their deficient work and shall be responsible for taking all corrective actions to remedy their deficient work product including but not limited to the following:

- Paying applicable delay fees,
- Revising provided documents,

At no time will MTS be required to correct any portion of the Firms deficient work product and shall bear no costs or burden associated with Firms deficient performance and/or work product.

#### XI. DELIVERABLE REQUIREMENTS

Firm will be required to submit any and all documentation required by the Scope of Work. The deliverables furnished shall be of a quality acceptable to MTS. The criteria for acceptance shall be a product of neat appearance, well-organized, and procedurally, technically and grammatically correct. MTS reserves the right to request a change in the format if it doesn't satisfy MTS's needs. All work products will become the property of MTS. MTS reserves the right to disclose any reports or material provided by the Firm to any third party.

Firm shall provide with each task, a work plan showing the deliverables schedule as well as other relevant date needed for Firm's work control, when and as requested by MTS.

Firm's computer data processing and work processing capabilities and data storage should be compatible with Windows compatible PC's, text files readable in Microsoft Word, and standard and customary electronic storage. Firm shall maintain backup copies of all data conveyed to MTS.

Firm shall provide MTS with hard copy or electronic versions of reports and/or other material as requested by MTS.

#### XII. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

The 10 crossings are to be identified by MTS.

## XIII. PROJECT BUDGET

The budget for the A&E portion of this project is \$150,000.

# **Work Order Estimate Summary**

MTS Doc. No.

G1953.0-17

Work Order No.

WOA1953-AE-07

Attachment:

В

Work Order Title: Improvements Project **Orange Line Grade Crossing Warning Approach** 

**Project No:** 

2005104101

Table 1 - Cost Codes Summary (Costs & Hours)

Item	Cost Codes	Cost Codes Description	Total Costs
1			\$149,959.60
2			

Totals = \$149,959.60

#### Table 2 - TASKS/WBS Summary (Costs & Hours)

Item	TASKS/WBS	TASKS/WBS Description	Labor Hrs	Total Costs
1	0600-0255	Field Investigation/Verification	96.0	\$15,542.40
2	0600-0255	Signal Design Development	780.0	\$91,410.96
3	0600-0255	IFB Support	20.0	\$2,889.28
4	0600-0255	Design Support During Construction	360.0	\$40,116.96
5				

Totals = 1,256.0 \$149,959.60

## Table 3 - Consultant/Subconsultant Summary (Costs & Hours)

					,	
(If	Applica Oı	ble, Se ne)	lect			
DBE	DVBE	SBE	Other	Consultant	Labor Hrs	Total Costs
X		Х		Pacific Railway Enterprises, Inc.	1,256.0	\$149,959.60

Totals = 1,256.0 \$149,959.60

## Work Order Estimate Summary

Consultant/Subconsultant: Pacific Railway Enterprises, Inc. MTS Doc. No. G1953.0-17 1,256 WOA1953-AE-07 Total Hours = Work Order No.: \$149,959.60 Work Order Title: Orange Line Grade Crossing Warning Approach Improvements Project Total Costs = Attachment: В Travis Sylvester Sr. Railroad Sr. Railroad Systems Signal Railroad ODCs Systems NA NA NA NA NA Systems Total Engineer Designer III Systems (See Totals Technologist I Technologist III Hours Technologist II Attachment) TASKS/WBS TASKS/WBS Description \$224.17 \$124.54 \$74.72 \$161.90 \$107.93 \$ \$ \$ 1 Task 1 | 0600-0255 Field Survey/Verification
Evaluate circuits that will Interface with existing crossing warning 32 32 \$5,180.80 1.2 Field verify locations for new track leads 32 \$5,180.80 Investigate Voltage Drop Btw Baltimore Jct and Grossmont Sta. 32 32 \$5,180.80 Subtotals (Hours) = \$15,542.40 **\$15,542.40** 96 96 **96** Subtotals (Costs) = \$15,542.40 0600-0255 Design Development 2 Task 2 2.1 50% Design Package 160 408 160 80 \$46,626.96 2.2 90% Design Package 2.3 100% Final Design Package 160 80 60 304 \$36,514,68 24 24 \$8,269.32 4 16 68 N/A 780 **780** \$91,410.96 **\$91,410.96** 344 156 Subtotals (Hours) = 264 \$3,586.72 \$42,841.76 Subtotals (Costs) = \$19,726.08 \$25,256.40 3 Task 3 0600-0255 Engineering Support for IFB \$1,295.20 3.1 Bid Support 3.2 Preparation of Confromed Plans and Scope of Work 12 \$1,594.08 Subtotals (Hours) = 16 \$2,889.28 \$2,889.28 Subtotals (Costs) = \$298.88 \$2,590.40 20 4 Task 4 0600-0255 I 0600-0255 Design Support During Construction \$3,885.52 24 4.2 Review and Approve Submittals 48 \$5,612.40 \$5,612.40 40 4.3 Respond to Request for Information (RFI) 48 40 4.4 Field Observations 80 88 \$9,929.60 4.5 Preparations of Design Revisions/Design Chance Notices 48 44 \$5,612.40 \$4,964.80 4.6 Punchlist Assistance and Closeout Activities 40 4.7 As-Builts 40 52 \$4,499.84 8 Subtotals (Hours) = N/A 40 48 272 360 360 \$40,116.96 **\$40,116.96** Subtotals (Costs) = \$2,988.80 \$7,771.20 \$29,356.96 Totals (Summary) = 1,256 \$149,959.60 Total (Hours) = N/A 16 344 308 316 272 Total (Costs) = \$3 586 72 \$42,841.76 \$23,013.76 \$51,160.40 \$29,356,96 \$149,959.60 Percentage of Total (Hours) = 25% 22% 100% N/A 1% 27% 25% Percentage of Total (Costs) = 2% 29% 15% 34% 20% 100%

Consultant/ Subconsultant:	Pacific Railway Enterprises, Inc.	Contract No:	G1953.0-17
		Task Order No.	WOA1953-AE-07
Work Order Title:	Orange Line Grade Crossing Warning Approach Improvements Project	Attachment:	В

#### TASKS/WBS (1-5)

ODC				•	Гask 1	•	Гask 2	-	Task 3	1	Task 4	1	ask 5
Item	Description	Unit	Unit Cost	Quantity	Total	Quantity	Total	Quantity	Total	Quantity	Total	Quantity	Total
1													
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
				Subtotal =		Subtotal =		Subtotal =		Subtotal =		Subtotal =	

#### TASKS/WBS (6-10)

	TASKS/WBS (6-10)												
ODC												•	Totals
Item	Description	Quantity	Total	Quantity	Total								
1													
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
										[		[	
		Subtotal =		Subtotal =		Subtotal =		Subtotal =		Subtotal =		Totals =	



1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000 San Diego, CA 92101-7490 (619) 231-1466 • FAX (619) 234-3407

# Agenda Item No. 14

# MEETING OF THE SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM BOARD OF DIRECTORS

November 9, 2017

Draft for
Executive Committee
Review Date: 11/2/17

#### SUBJECT:

INTERLOCKING E22 TO E24 AC LOW VOLTAGE AND E26 UPGRADE DESIGN SERVICES – WORK ORDER

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

That the San Diego Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) Board of Directors authorize the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to execute Work Order No. WOA1953-AE-08 to MTS Doc. No. G1953.0-17 (in substantially the same format as Attachment A) with Pacific Railway Enterprises (PRE), Inc. for design services for the Orange Line Interlocking E22 to E24 AC Low Voltage and E26 upgrade design services.

## **Budget Impact**

The value of this agreement will not exceed \$150,501.42 and is funded through the MTS Capital Improvement Project budget account 2006102101.

#### DISCUSSION:

MTS intends to modify the existing track circuit power network from interlocking E22 to E24 and upgrade the existing interlocking E26 with a fully interlocked microprocessor based train control system. Currently, this interlocking utilizes relay based logic that has been modified over the past twenty-five years. The relays in this system are no longer manufactured and are difficult to procure. There are consistent problems with red signals and consequently, train delays at this key location.

This project will design and implement a microprocessor based logic that will interface with the existing signal system. This modification will reduce the amount of track relays and replace all obsolete equipment that will improve the train on-time performance on the Orange Line.









MTS staff is utilizing the approved A&E firms on a rotation basis and, according to the established ranked order of firms, selected PRE to perform the requisite services. PRE has the railroad signal design experience and is familiar with the MTS trolley signaling system.

Therefore, staff recommends that the Board of Directors authorize the CEO to execute Work Order No. WOA1953-AE-08 to MTS Doc. No. G1953.0-17 with PRE for the Orange Line interlocking E22 to E24 and to upgrade the existing interlocking E26 with a fully interlocked microprocessor based train control system.

/s/ Paul C. Jablonski

Paul C. Jablonski Chief Executive Officer

Key Staff Contact: Sharon Cooney, 619.557.4513, <a href="mailto:Sharon.Cooney@sdmts.com">Sharon.Cooney@sdmts.com</a>

Attachment: A. Draft MTS Doc. No. G1953.0-17 WOA1953-AE-08

November 8, 2017

MTS Doc. No. G1953.0-17 Work Order No. WOA1948-AE-08

Pacific Rail Enterprises
Jennifer Purcell
President/CEO
3560 University Ave, Suite F
Riverside, CA 92501

Dear Mrs. Purcell:

Subject: MTS DOC. NO. G1953.0-17, WORK ORDER WOA1953-AE-08, GENERAL ENGINEERING

DESIGN SERVICES FOR INTERLOCKING E22 TO E24 AC LOW VOLTAGE AND E26

**UPGRADE** 

This letter shall serve as our agreement for Work Order WOA1953-AE-08 to MTS Doc. No. G1953.0-17, for professional services under the General Engineering Consultant Agreement, as further described below.

#### SCOPE OF SERVICES

This Work order provides for design services to MTS to 1) perform an assessment of the existing conditions and recommendations for modification of the existing track circuit power network from interlocking E22 to E24; and 2) evaluate and design a fully interlocked microprocessor based train control system for Interlocking E26.. Work provided under this Work Order will be performed in accordance with the attached Scope of Services (Attachment A and B)

#### **SCHEDULE**

This Work Order will not change the original schedule. The Scope of Services, as described above, shall remain in effect for eight (8) months from the date of the Notice to Proceed.

#### **PAYMENT**

Payment shall be based on actual costs in the amount not to exceed without prior authorization of \$150,501.42.

Please sign below, and return the document marked "Original" to the Contracts Specialist at MTS. All other terms and conditions shall remain the same and in effect. Retain the other copy for your records.

Sincerely,	Accepted:	
Paul C. Jablonski Chief Executive Officer	Jennifer Purcell Pacific Rail Enterprises	
	Date:	

Attachments: Attachment A, Scope of Services Attachment B, Negotiated Fee Proposal



Att. A, AI 14, 11/9/17

Contract No.: G1953.0-17

Work Order No.: WOA1953-AE-08

Attachment A

# WORK ORDER TITLE: Orange Line Interlocking E22 to E24 AC Low Voltage and E26 Upgrade

## I. PROJECT DESCRIPTION

This project requires design and engineering services to 1) perform an assessment of the existing conditions and recommendations for modification of the existing track circuit power network from interlocking E22 to E24; and 2) evaluate and design a fully interlocked microprocessor based train control system for Interlocking E26. Currently this interlocking utilizes relay based logic that has been modified over the past twenty-five years. The relays in this system are no longer manufactured and are difficult to procure. There are consistent problems with red signals and train delays at this key location. The qualified firm will design and engineer a microprocessor based logic interfaced with the connecting signal system. This modification will reduce the amount of track relays, replace all obsolete equipment and improve on time performance on the Orange Line.

## II. EXPECTED RESULTS

This Work Order will provide construction documents for the rehabilitation of the power network located at Interlocking E22, E24 and a full control system design for Interlocking E26 and provide signal protection for reverse running on both tracks between Interlocking E26 and E28. This Work Order will provide sealed plans, estimates, and construction scope of work and bill of material list for the construction Contractor. Bid support will also be provided.

#### III. SCOPE OF WORK

The scope of work shall consist of the following tasks and deliverables:

#### Task 1: Site Investigation/Verification

• 1.1; Perform an assessment/recommendations of the existing track circuit power network from interlocking E22 to E24.

#### **Task 2: Signal Design Development**

The Consultant will produce Signal Drawings to install a Microprocessor at Interlocking E26 to interface with existing signal locations on both sides of Interlocking E26 and will include Coordination with Arinc for CTC. Consultant shall develop a recommendation for modifications of the existing track circuit power network from Interlock E22 to E24.

- 2.1; 50%- Development of Signal Layout, detailed Location Plans and Estimates.
- 2.2; 90%- Development of Signal Layout, detailed Location Plans, Estimate, Draft Scope of Work and Draft Bill of Material. Consultant will incorporate comments received by MTS and SANDAG at 50%.

• 2.3; 100%- Development of Signal Layout, detailed Location Plans, Estimate, Draft Scope of 11/9/17 Work and Draft Bill of Material. Consultant will incorporate comments received by MTS and SANDAG at 90%.

#### **Task 3: Software Development**

• 3.1; Develop application software for E26 interlocking. The Consultant shall simulate the developed software and rack test prior to the Contractor to come to PRE's Riverside office for Contractor rack testing.

### Task 4: IFB Support

- 4.1; The Consultant shall provide support services during the bidding process, creating addenda as required.
- 4.2; The Consultant shall prepare conformed plans and scope of work, incorporating addenda created during the bidding process.

## IV. PERIOD OF PERFORMANCE

List period of performance for required services

#### V. DELIVERABLES

Deliverables will be as directed by the PM and are limited to the following:

- 50% Signal Design Package
- 90% Signal Design Package
- 100% Signal Design Package
- Application software for E26 Interlocking

#### VI. SCHEDULE OF SERVICES/MILESTONES/DELIVERABLES

## A. Tasks Schedule

Task	Begin/End Dates
Site Investigation/Verification	NTP / 1 month following NTP
Signal Design Development	NTP / 8 month following NTP
Final Plans	NTP / 10 months following NTP
Software Development	NTP / 10 months following NTP

#### B. Milestones/Deliverables Schedule

Milestone/Deliverable	Due Date
50% Signal Design Package	4 months following NTP
90% Signal Design Package	8 months following NTP
Final Signal Design Package	10 months following NTP
Vital Processor Application Software	10 months following NTP

#### VII. MATERIALS TO BE PROVIDED BY MTS AND/OR THE OTHER AGENCY

Current location CAD files will be provided by SANDAG.

#### VIII. SPECIAL CONDITIONS

Any condition listed below applies solely to this Work Order and does not otherwise alter the Agreement or other Work Orders.

- 1. Design Contractor must obtain all CAD files from SANDAG.
- 2. Design Contractor shall not be responsible for costs associated with MTS flag protection for all on-site activities performed as necessitated by the design process.
- 3. Design Support During Construction will be funded under a separate task.

## IX. MTS ACCEPTANCE OF SERVICES:

Firm shall not be compensated at any time for unauthorized work outside of this Work Order. Firm shall provide notice to MTS' Project Manager upon 100% completion of this Work Order. Within five (5) business days from receipt of notice of Work Order completion, MTS' Project Manager shall review, for acceptance, the 100% completion notice. If Firm provides final service(s) or final work product(s) which are found to be unacceptable due to Firms and/or Firms subcontractors negligence and thus not 100% complete by MTS' Project Manager, Firm shall be required to make revisions to said service(s) and/or work product(s) within the Not to Exceed (NTE) Budget. MTS reserves the right to withhold payment associated with this Work Order until the Project Manager provides written acceptance for the 100% final completion notice. Moreover, 100% acceptance and final completion will be based on resolution of comments received to the draft documents and delivery of final documentation which shall incorporate all MTS revisions and comments.

Monthly progress payments shall be based on hours performed for each person/classification identified in the attached Fee Schedule and shall at no time exceed the NTE. Firm shall only be compensated for actual performance of services and at no time shall be compensated for services for which MTS does not have an accepted deliverable or written proof and MTS acceptance of services performed.

#### X. <u>DEFICIENT WORK PRODUCT:</u>

Throughout the design and/or implementation phases associated with the services rendered by the Firm, if MTS finds any work product provided by Firm to be deficient and the deficiently delays any portion of the project, Firm shall bear the full burden of their deficient work and shall be responsible for taking all corrective actions to remedy their deficient work product including but not limited to the following:

- Paying applicable delay fees,
- Revising provided documents,

At no time will MTS be required to correct any portion of the Firms deficient work product and shall bear no costs or burden associated with Firms deficient performance and/or work product.

## XI. <u>DELIVERABLE REQUIREMENTS</u>

Firm will be required to submit any and all documentation required by the Scope of Work. The deliverables furnished shall be of a quality acceptable to MTS. The criteria for acceptance shall be a product of neat appearance, well-organized, and procedurally, technically and grammatically correct. MTS reserves the right to request a change in the format if it doesn't satisfy MTS's needs. All work products will become the property of MTS. MTS reserves the right to disclose any reports or material provided by the Firm to any third party.

Firm shall provide with each task, a work plan showing the deliverables schedule as well as other relevant date needed for Firm's work control, when and as requested by MTS.

Firm's computer data processing and work processing capabilities and data storage should be compatible with Windows compatible PC's, text files readable in Microsoft Word, and standard and customary electronic storage. Firm shall maintain backup copies of all data conveyed to MTS.

Firm shall provide MTS with hard copy or electronic versions of reports and/or other material as requested by MTS.

## XII. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Not applicable

#### XIII. PROJECT BUDGET

The budget for the A&E portion of this project is \$180,000.

# Work Order Estimate Summary

MTS Doc. No.

G1953.0-17

Work Order No.

WOA1953-AE-08

Attachment:

В

Work Order Title:

Orange Line Interlocking E22 to E24 AC Low Voltage and E26 Upgrade

**Project No:** 

2005104101

Table 1 - Cost Codes Summary (Costs & Hours)

Item	Cost Codes	Cost Codes Description	Total Costs
1			\$150,501.42
2			

Totals = \$150,501.42

#### Table 2 - TASKS/WBS Summary (Costs & Hours)

Item	TASKS/WBS	TASKS/WBS Description	Labor Hrs	Total Costs
1	0600-0255	Field Investigation/Verification	32.0	\$5,180.80
2	0600-0255	Signal Design Development	918.0	\$106,156.22
3	0600-0255	Software Development	240.0	\$36,574.00
4	0600-0255	IFB Support	16.0	\$2,590.40

Totals = 1,206.0 \$150,501.42

## Table 3 - Consultant/Subconsultant Summary (Costs & Hours)

(If A	Applica	ble, Se ne)	lect			
DBE	DVBE	SBE	Other	Consultant	Labor Hrs	Total Costs
Х		Х		Pacific Railway Enterprises, Inc.	1,206.0	\$150,501.42

Totals = 1,206.0 \$150,501.42

## Work Order Estimate Summary

Consultant/Subconsultant: Pacific Railway Enterprises, Inc. MTS Doc. No.: G1953.0-17 Total Hours = 1,206 Work Order No.: WOA1953-AE-08 Total Costs = \$150.501.42 Work Order Title: Orange Line Interlocking E22 to E24 AC Low Voltage and E26 Upgrade Attachment: Sr. Railroad Sr. Railroad Sr. Railroad Systems Signal ODCs NA NA NA NA NA Systems Systems Systems Total Engineer Designer III (See Totals Technologist I Technologist III echnologist II Hours Attachment TASKS/WBS TASKS/WBS Description \$224.17 \$124.54 \$74.72 \$161.90 \$150.49 Item 0600-0255 Field Survey/Verification Task 1 1.1 Assessment/Recommendations existing track circuit power E22 to E24 32 \$5,180.80 Subtotals (Hours) = N/A 32 \$5,180.80 Subtotals (Costs) = \$5,180.80 32 \$5,180.80 2 Task 2 060 2.1 50% Design Package 0600-0255 Signal Design Development 200 160 \$54 198 96 96 464 \$44,136.28 388 2.2 90% Design Package 180 140 64 2.3 100% Final Design Package 24 24 16 66 \$7,820.98 Subtotals (Hours) = N/A 404 324 918 \$106,156.22 Subtotals (Costs) = \$3,138.38 \$50,314.16 \$24,209.28 \$28,494.40 918 \$106,156.22 0600-0255 Software Development 3 Task 3 Application Software Development \$36,574.00 3.1 40 200 240 N/A 240 \$36,574.00 **\$36,574.00** Subtotals (Hours) = 40 200 Subtotals (Costs) = \$6,476.00 \$30,098.00 240 4 Task 4 0600-0255 IFB Support 4.1 Bid Support \$1,295.20 4.2 Preparation of Conformed Plans and Scope of Work \$1,295.20 \$2,590,40 N/A Subtotals (Hours) = 16 16 Subtotals (Costs) = \$2,590.40 16 \$2.590.40 Totals (Summary) = Totals = Totals = 1,206 \$150,501.42 Total (Hours) = N/A 14 404 324 264 200 \$3,138.38 \$150,501.42 Total (Costs) = \$50,314.16 \$24,209.28 \$42,741.60 \$30,098.00 Percentage of Total (Hours) = N/A 1% 33% 27% 22% 17% 100%

16%

28%

20%

33%

2%

Percentage of Total (Costs) =

100%

Consultant/ Subconsultant:	Pacific Railway Enterprises, Inc.
Work Order Title	Oranga Lina Interlocking E22 to E24 AC Law Voltage and E26 Ungrade

Contract No: G1953.0-17
Task Order No. WOA1953-AE-08
Attachment: B

#### TASKS/WBS (1-5)

ODC			Task 1		Task 2		Task 3		Task 4		Task 5		
Item	Description	Unit	<b>Unit Cost</b>	Quantity	Total	Quantity	Total	Quantity	Total	Quantity	Total	Quantity	Total
1													
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
				Subtotal =		Subtotal =		Subtotal =		Subtotal =		Subtotal =	

#### TASKS/WBS (6-10)

ODC												•	otals
Item	Description	Quantity	Total	Quantity	Total								
1													
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
		Subtotal =		Subtotal =		Subtotal =		Subtotal =		Subtotal =		Totals =	



1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000 San Diego, CA 92101-7490 (619) 231-1466 • FAX (619) 234-3407

# Agenda Item No. 15

# MEETING OF THE SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM BOARD OF DIRECTORS

November 9, 2017

Draft for Executive Committee Review Date: 11/2/17

#### SUBJECT:

PURCHASE OF THREE (3) CLASS E MEDIUM DUTY BUSES FOR RURAL SERVICE – CONTRACT AWARD

#### RECOMMENDATION:

That the San Diego Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) Board of Directors authorizes the Chief Executive Officers (CEO) to execute MTS Doc. No. B0681.0-18 (in substantially the same format as Attachment A) with Creative Bus Sales, for the purchase of three (3) gasoline powered 32-ft Class E mid-size rural buses.

#### **Budget Impact**

The purchase of three (3) Class E medium duty buses would not exceed \$423,417.09 inclusive of all applicable taxes and fees. This project will be funded through the fiscal year (FY) 2018 mid-size bus procurement (rural) project WBSE # 1001105201-599901.

#### DISCUSSION:

MTS is responsible for providing rural bus services to the eastern portion of San Diego County, serving the communities of Ramona, Borrego Springs, Jacumba, Pine Valley, Descanso, Alpine, Tecate, Rancho San Diego and Campo. MTS operates this service with three (3) mid-size gasoline powered 30ft class E buses that were purchased in 2009. These buses have reached the end of their useful service life and have been scheduled for replacement as part of the FY2018 MTS Fleet Replacement Plan.

Staff is recommending replacement of these three (3) existing vehicles with a similarly equipped mid-size gasoline powered bus. Due to the undulating topography of eastern San Diego county and longer range of travel associated with rural bus service, these









routes require extended fuel range capabilities only provided by a gasoline powered option.

FTA Circular 4220. 1F, Chapter V, Section 4 encourages federal grant recipients to use state and local intergovernmental agreements for procurements of property and services. MTS staff identified an intergovernmental agreement that provides Class E buses that meet MTS specifications. Class E buses are available through a California State government purchasing schedule administered by the California Association of Coordinated Transportation (CalACT), RFP No 15-03. The CalACT vehicle purchase cooperative allows MTS to select vehicles form a pre-competed menu of choices from different vendors and manufactures.

The vehicles being purchased are the same make and model and are similarly equipped as MTS existing rural mid-size bus fleet, which fits the needs of the service and passengers riding it.

Therefore, staff recommends that the MTS Board of Directors authorize the CEO to execute MTS Doc. No. B0681.0-18 (in substantially the same format as Attachment A), with Creative Bus Sales, for the purchase of three (3) gasoline powered Class E midsize rural buses.

/s/ Paul C. Jablonski
Paul C. Jablonski
Chief Executive Officer

Key Staff Contact: Sharon Cooney, 619.557.4513, Sharon.Cooney@sdmts.com

Attachment: Draft MTS Doc. No. B0681.0-18

## STANDARD PROCUREMENT AGREEMENT

				B0681.0-18
				CONTRACT NUMBER
				WBSE # 1001105201 FILE NUMBER(S)
THIS AGREEMENT is entered into the between San Diego Metropolitan Transferred to as "Contractor":	nis day of nsit System ("MTS"), a	California pul	2017, in the blic agency, a	State of California by and nd the following, hereinafter
Name: Creative Bus Sales		Address:	14740 Ramo	ona Ave.
Form of Business: Corporation			Chino, CA 9	1710
(Corporation, partnership, sole propri	etor, etc.)	Telephone:	909.465.5528	3
Authorized person to sign contracts:	Tony Matijevich Name			President Title
The attached Standard Conditions services and materials, as follows:		ment. The C	Contractor ag	rees to furnish to MTS
Provide up to three (3) Type E, Ford October 26, 2017 (attached as Exhib B), and Federal Requirements (attach	it A), and the MTS Stan			
MTS and Contractor shall agree to pr Contract. Estimated delivery is 180-2			vriting upon e	xecution of the
544	r <b>opolitan Transit Systo</b> Vernon Way ajon, CA 92020	em (MTS) c/d	First Transi	t
1255	<b>Diego Metropolitan T</b> Imperial Avenue, Suite Diego, CA 92101		m (MTS)	
The total contract cost shall be firm fix California tire fee.	xed price not exceed <u>\$</u>	<del>123,417.09</del> , v	vhich includes	tax, delivery and
SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRAN	NSIT SYSTEM	CON	TRACTOR A	UTHORIZATION
By:Chief Executive Officer		Firm:		
Approved as to form:		Ву:	Cianatura	
By:			Signature	
By:Office of General Counsel		Title: _		
AMOUNT ENCUMBERED	BUDG	ET ITEM		FISCAL YEAR
\$423,417.09	WBSE #10011	05201 - 5999	901	2018
By: Chief Financial Officer				D-4-
Chief Financial Officer ( total pages, each bearing contri	act number)			Date SA-PROCUREMEN (REV 6-15) DATE



1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000 San Diego, CA 92101-7490 (619) 231-1466 • FAX (619) 234-3407

# Agenda Item No. 16

MEETING OF THE SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM BOARD OF DIRECTORS

November 9, 2017

Draft for Executive Committee Review Date: 11/2/17

SUBJECT:

DAVRA MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT - SOLE SOURCE AWARD

# THIS ITEM WILL BE PROVIDED AT EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEETING









1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000 San Diego, CA 92101-7490 (619) 231-1466 • FAX (619) 234-3407

# Agenda Item No. 17

# MEETING OF THE SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM BOARD OF DIRECTORS

November 9, 2017

Draft for
Executive Committee
Review Date: 11/2/17

SUBJECT:

SDSU TUNNEL SAFETY EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE - CONTRACT AWARD

#### RECOMMENDATION:

That the San Diego Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) Board of Directors authorize the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to execute MTS Doc. No. PWL226.0-17 (in substantially the same format as Attachment A) with Comfort Mechanical, Inc. to provide maintenance services for San Diego State University (SDSU) Tunnel Safety Equipment.

#### **Budget Impact**

The value of this agreement will not exceed \$1,014,038.30 that includes a base contract amount of \$921,853.00 and ten percent contingency of \$92,185 for possible trouble calls and call back charges and is funded through the MTS MOW Operating budget account Cost Center 360016.

#### DISCUSSION:

MTS currently operates trolley service to the SDSU campus via the Green Line that passes through an underground tunnel to the SDSU station stop. The SDSU tunnel and underground station mechanical, electrical and emergency systems are comprised of multiple individual components, such as emergency ventilation fans, jet fans, dampers, facilities ventilation, electrical systems, battery backups, gap breakers and train zone surveillance that must work together for the overall systems to function properly in the event of an emergency.



Routine preventive maintenance service program must be developed that includes every major piece of equipment. This work is most efficiently and effectively performed through a service contract.

MTS Policy No. 52, "Procurement of Goods and Services", requires a formal competitive process for acquisitions exceeding \$100,000.

On June 7, 2017, MTS issued the Request for Proposals (RFP) for turn-key mechanical and electrical preventive maintenance services, including inspection, testing, parts replacement, and repairs of equipment, and heating ventilation air conditioning (HVAC) servicing of fire life safety equipment in the SDSU Underground Station. One (1) proposal was received on the due date of July 11, 2017, as follows:

#### 1. Comfort Mechanical, Inc.

The submission was deemed responsive and, after a single bid analysis was conducted, the pricing was determined to be responsible.

A selection committee, consisting of representatives from MTS Finance, Maintenance of Way, and the independent SDSU station manager met and scored the proposal based on the following:

1.	Qualifications of the Firm or Individual	25%
2.	Staffing, Organization and Management Plan	20%
3.	Work Plan	25%
4.	Cost and Price	<u>30%</u>
		Total 100%

The following table represents the proposer's final score following the interviews and evaluation of revised technical and cost proposal:

Proposer Name	Technical Score	Cost Score	Total Score (Technical + Cost)
Comfort Mechanical, Inc.	60.80	30.00	90.80

Staff then negotiated with Comfort Mechanical, Inc. to reduce hourly rate of the locksmith and provide alternate pricing for an LED lighting upgrade. As a result, the cumulative hourly rate of the locksmith was reduced by nearly 7%, and the LED lighting upgrade, if utilized, would result in a savings of \$154,792.00 during the term of the agreement.

On September 22, 2017, MTS issued a Notice to Intent to Award to Comfort Mechanical, Inc., based on the selection committee's determination that their proposal best met MTS requirements set forth in the RFP, including both technical and price factors.

Therefore, staff recommends that the MTS Board of Directors authorize the CEO to execute MTS Doc. No. PWL226.0-17(in substantially the same format as Attachment A) with Comfort Mechanical, to provide the maintenance contract services for SDSU Tunnel Safety Equipment. for a three (3) year base term with two (2) one-year options, exercisable at MTS's sole determination.

/s/ Paul C. Jablonski

Paul C. Jablonski Chief Executive Officer

Key Staff Contact: Sharon Cooney, 619.557.4513, <a href="mailto:Sharon.Cooney@sdmts.com">Sharon.Cooney@sdmts.com</a>

Attachment: A. Draft MTS Doc. No. PWL226.0-17

# STANDARD SERVICES AGREEMENT

DRAFT

PWL226.0-17
CONTRACT NUMBER

FILE NUMBER(S)

THIS AGREEMENT is entered into the and between San Diego Metropolitan following contractor, hereinafter referred	Transit System ("	MTS"), a Cal	2017, in the state of California by ifornia public agency, and the			
Name: Comfort Mechanical, Inc.		Address: 10740 Kenney Street				
Form of Business: Corporation		Santee, CA 92071				
(Corporation, partnership, sole proprie	etor, etc.)	Telephone: _518.462.5431				
Authorized person to sign contracts:	Sean Caviness Name		<u>Project Manager</u> Title			
The attached Standard Conditions are services and materials, as follows:	e part of this agree	ement. The (	Contractor agrees to furnish to MTS			
Provide for service and maintenance Equipment (attached as Exhibit A), ar Agreement, including the Standard Co Requirements (attached as Exhibits C	nd in accordance vonditions Services	with the Stan	dard Conditions Services			
The contract term is for three (3) base discretion of MTS.	e years, with two (	2) optional ye	ears exercisable at the sole			
Payment terms shall be net 30 days fr \$1,014,038.30 without the express wr			t of this contract shall not exceed			
SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRAN	ISIT SYSTEM	C	ONTRACTOR AUTHORIZATION			
By:Chief Executive Officer		Firm:				
Approved as to form:		Ву: _	Signature			
Ву:			Signature			
Office of General Counsel		Title:				
AMOUNT ENCUMBERED \$1,014,038.30		T ITEM /545500	FISCAL YEAR FY 18			
By: Chief Financial Officer			Date			